

Anritsu

Discover What's Possible™

MT8850A/52A/52B

**Remote
Programming
Manual**



MT8850A/MT8852A/MT8852B

***Bluetooth*[®] Test Set**

Remote Programming Manual

Anritsu

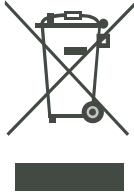
Originated by Anritsu Ltd., EMD, Stevenage, U.K.

P/N: 13000-00110
REVISION: I
CREATED February 2006
COPYRIGHT 2006
ANRITSU

www.valuetronics.com

Crossed-out Wheeled Bin Symbol

Equipment marked with the Crossed-out Wheeled Bin Symbol complies with the European Parliament and Council Directive 2002/96/EC (the "WEEE Directive") in European Union.



For Products placed on the EU market after August 13, 2005, please contact your local Anritsu representative at the end of the product's useful life to arrange disposal in accordance with your initial contract and the local law.

Warranty

The Anritsu product(s) listed on the title page is (are) warranted against defects in materials and workmanship for one year from the date of shipment. Anritsu's obligation covers repairing or replacing products that prove to be defective during the warranty period. Buyers shall prepay transportation charges for equipment returned to Anritsu for warranty repairs. Obligation is limited to the original purchaser. Anritsu is not liable for consequential damages.

Limitation of Warranty

The foregoing warranty does not apply to Anritsu connectors that have failed due to normal wear. Also, the warranty does not apply to defects resulting from improper or inadequate maintenance by the buyer, unauthorized modification or misuse, or operation outside of the environmental specifications of the product. No other warranty is expressed or implied, and the remedies provided herein are the buyer's sole and exclusive remedies.

Notice about Documentation

Anritsu Limited has prepared this manual for use by Anritsu Limited personnel and customers as a guide for the proper installation and operation of Anritsu Limited equipment and computer programs.

The drawings, specifications, and information contained herein are the property of Anritsu Limited, and any unauthorized use or disclosure of these drawings, specifications, and information is prohibited; they shall not be reproduced, copied, or used in whole or in part as the basis for manufacture or sale of the equipment or software programs without the prior written consent of Anritsu Limited.

Trademark Acknowledgments

The *Bluetooth* word mark and logos are owned by the *Bluetooth* SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Anritsu is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

V Connector and K Connector are registered trademarks of Anritsu Limited.

Adobe Acrobat and Acrobat Reader are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Table of Contents

Warranty.....	3
Limitation of Warranty	3
Notice about Documentation.....	3
Trademark Acknowledgments.....	3
<i>Chapter 1. About this Manual.....</i>	<i>1-1</i>
Purpose and Scope of this Manual	1-1
Your Comments on this Manual	1-1
Software Versions	1-1
Notification of Software Release	1-2
Using this Manual.....	1-2
Associated Documentation.....	1-3
Command Presentation.....	1-3
Abbreviations.....	1-4
<i>Chapter 2. General Information.....</i>	<i>2-1</i>
Script Mode	2-1
Single Test Mode.....	2-1
Signal Generator Mode	2-2
EDR Signal Generator Mode (MT8852B only).....	2-2
CW Measurement Mode.....	2-2
EDR CW Measurement Mode (MT8852B only)	2-2
GPIB Convention.....	2-2
<i>Chapter 3. GPIB Operation.....</i>	<i>3-1</i>
Mnemonic Syntax	3-1
Termination	3-1
Syntax	3-1
Suffixes.....	3-2
Character Case	3-2
GPIB 488.2 Registers.....	3-3
Status Byte Register (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE).....	3-3
Standard Event Status Register (ESR) and Standard Event Status Enable Register (ESE)	3-5
Equipment Under Test (EUT) Fail register (ETF) and Equipment Under Test (EUT) Fail Enable Register (ETE)	3-6
Instrument Status Register (INS) and Instrument Status Enable Register (INE).....	3-7

Change Register (CHG) and Change Enable (CHE) Register (MT8852A/52B only) 3-8	
EDR Equipment Under Test Fail register (EETF) and EDR Equipment Under Test Fail Enable Register (EETE) (MT8852B only).....	3-9
GPIB on RS232	3-10
Summary of RS232 Commands.....	3-11
<i>Chapter 4. Event Register and Mandatory Commands.....</i>	<i>4-1</i>
CHE (Change Enable Register).....	4-2
CHG (Change Register)	4-2
CLS (Clear GPIB Status Bytes).....	4-3
EETE (EDR EUT Fail Enable Register) (MT8852B only)	4-3
EETF (EDR EUT Fail Register Query) (MT8852B only).....	4-4
ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)	4-5
ESR (Standard Event Status Register Query).....	4-6
ETE (EUT Fail Enable Register).....	4-7
ETF (EUT Fail Register Query)	4-7
IDN (Identification Query)	4-8
INE (Instrument Status Enable Register).....	4-8
INS (Instrument Status Register Query)	4-9
OPC (Operation Completed Indication)	4-9
RST (Instrument Reset).....	4-10
SRE (Service Request Enable Register)	4-10
STB (Status Byte Register Query).....	4-11
TST (Self Test Query).....	4-11
WAI (Wait to Continue)	4-11
<i>Chapter 5. General GPIB commands.....</i>	<i>5-1</i>
BOOTSTATUS? (Startup Self Test Status Request)	5-2
CONT (Continue After Self Test)	5-2
ERRLIST (Error List).....	5-3
EUTINIT (<i>Bluetooth</i> Slave Mode)	5-4
EUTMAXPWR (Send EUT to Max Power Control).....	5-5
LKPASS (Update Lock/Unlock Password)	5-5
LOCK (Script Lock).....	5-6
OPMD (Operation Mode)	5-7
SCPTCFG (Configure Script)	5-9

SCPTNM (Set Script Name).....	5-11
SCPTRST (Reset Script) (MT8852B only).....	5-11
SCPTSEL (Select Script).....	5-12
SCRIPTMODE (Script Mode).....	5-12
STATUS (Status Command).....	5-13
STERR (Request POST or *TST? Results)	5-15
Self Test Items	5-15
TSTPAUSE (Test Pause).....	5-17
TXPWR (Transmitter Power Level).....	5-18
UNLOCK (Script Unlock).....	5-18
<i>Chapter 6. System configuration</i>	<i>6-1</i>
SYSCFG (Set System Configuration)	6-1
AUTH (Authentication Settings).....	6-2
BNCOUTPUT (Rear Panel Output).....	6-3
BTADDR (Tester <i>Bluetooth</i> Address).....	6-4
CONFIG (Tester Configuration).....	6-5
GPIB (Tester GPIB Address)	6-5
Tester Communication RS232 Baud Rate	6-6
RSMODE (Tester Rear Panel RS232 Mode).....	6-7
Tester Measurement System Power Range	6-8
Mod Index Setting	6-9
Poll/Null Measurement Mode	6-10
Filter Setting	6-11
Link Timeout Setting	6-11
DISPSOUND (Tester Display and Sound Control).....	6-12
Display Contrast.....	6-12
Key Click	6-13
Error Beep on Illegal Entry	6-13
User Text State	6-14
User Text.....	6-14
FOLTST (Follow Test Mode).....	6-15
EUTADDR (EUT Address)	6-16
EUTFEAT (EUT supported features)	6-16
EUTNAME (EUT User Friendly Name Request).....	6-17
EUTRS232 (EUT RS232 HCI Set Up)	6-18
EUTSRCE (EUT Address Source).....	6-19
HWINFO (Hardware information)	6-20

IDENT (Tester Identity).....	6-20
INQSET (Inquiry Set Up)	6-21
RNUM (Number of Response)	6-21
TIMEOUT (Maximum Inquiry Time)	6-22
NAME (Common Name During Inquiry)	6-22
OPTSTATUS? (Option status)	6-23
PAGSET (Page Setting)	6-24
EUTPSRM (EUT Page Scan Repetition Mode)	6-24
PAGETO (Page Timeout Setting).....	6-25
PINCODE (PIN Code).....	6-25
PINLEN (PIN Code Length).....	6-26
SCPTSET (Script Set Up).....	6-27
LPSTFAIL (Loop test/script stop on fail).....	6-27
Loop Test/Script Continuously	6-28
Loop Count	6-28
Frequency Display Mode.....	6-29
VERDATE (Tester Firmware Version and Date Stamp).....	6-29
VERNUM (Tester Firmware Version Numbers) (MT8852B only)	6-30
<i>Chapter 7. SCO Configuration (MT8852A/52B only)</i>	<i>7-1</i>
SCOCFG (Set SCO Configuration)	7-1
AIRCODE (SCO Air Code Format).....	7-2
BITPOSN (SCO Linear PCM Bit Position).....	7-3
INPUTCODE (SCO Input Coding Format).....	7-4
INPUTDATA (SCO Input Data Format)	7-5
LBMODE (Loopback Mode).....	7-6
PKTTYPE (SCO Packet Type)	7-7
SAMPsize (SCO Input Sample Size)	7-8
TONEGEN (SCO Tone Generator)	7-9
<i>Chapter 8. SCO Connections (MT8852A/52B only).....</i>	<i>8-1</i>
SCOCNN (SCO Connect).....	8-1
SCODISC (SCO Disconnect)	8-1
<i>Chapter 9. AFH Measurement (MT8852A/52B only)</i>	<i>9-1</i>
AFHCFG (Set AFH Configuration).....	9-1
ACM (Read Active Channel Map).....	9-2
AFH (AFH on / off).....	9-2

DISPLAY (Display channel utilisation or FER page)	9-3
EUTRPT (EUT reporting on / off)	9-3
EUTRRATE (EUT Reporting Rate)	9-4
FER (Read Frame Error Rate)	9-4
MINCHAN (Minimum number of active channels).....	9-4
MPLAM (Set MT8852A/52B Pseudo Local Assessment Map)	9-5
SCALE	9-5
<i>Chapter 10. Signal Generator Mode and CW Measurement</i>	<i>10-1</i>
Signal Generator Mode	10-1
EDR Signal Generator Mode (MT8852B only)	10-2
CW Measurement Mode.....	10-3
EDR CW Measurement Mode (MT8852B only)	10-4
CWRESULT (CW Measurements Results Output) (MT8852B only)	10-5
ECWRESULT (EDR CW Measurements Results Output) (MT8852B only)	10-6
<i>Chapter 11. Test Configuration</i>	<i>11-1</i>
Configuring Tests in Standard Mode	11-2
Output Power Test Configuration (OPCFG)	11-2
Power Control Test Configuration (PCCFG).....	11-5
Initial Carrier Test Configuration (ICCFG).....	11-7
Carrier Drift Test Configuration (CDCFG).....	11-9
Single Slot Sensitivity Test Configuration (SSCFG)	11-12
Multi Slot Sensitivity Test Configuration (MSCFG)	11-14
Modulation Index Test Configuration (MICFG)	11-16
Input Power Sensitivity Test Configuration (MPCFG).....	11-18
Relative Transmit Power Test Configuration (ERP) (MT8852B only)	11-20
Carrier Frequency Stability and Modulation Test Configuration (ECM) (MT8852B only)	11-21
Differential Phase Encoding Test Configuration (EDP) (MT8852B only)	11-23
EDR Sensitivity Test Configuration (EBS) (MT8852B only).....	11-24
EDR BER Floor Sensitivity Test Configuration (EFS) (MT8852B only)	11-25
EDR Maximum Input Power Test Configuration (EMP) (MT8852B only)	11-26
Configuring Tests in Single Payload Mode (SPCFG).....	11-27
Test Limit Variables	11-28
Output Power limit commands	11-28
Power Control Limit Commands	11-29
Initial Carrier Limit Commands.....	11-30
Carrier Drift Limit Commands.....	11-31
Sensitivity Related Limit Commands.....	11-32

Modulation Index Limit Commands	11-33
Relative Transmit Power Limit Commands (MT8852B only).....	11-34
PDIFL - PDPSK to PGFSK difference window lower limit (MT8852B only)	11-34
PDIFLH - PDPSK to PGFSK difference window upper limit (MT8852B only) ..	11-35
Frequency and Modulation Accuracy Limit Commands (MT8852B only)	11-36
INITFRQLH - Initial frequency error upper limit value (MT8852B only).....	11-36
INITFRQLL - Initial frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only).....	11-37
FREQERLH - Frequency error upper limit value (MT8852B only)	11-38
FREQERLL - Frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only)	11-39
BLKFRQLH - Block frequency error upper limit value	11-40
BLKFRQLL - Block frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only)	11-41
LRMSDEV - 2Mbs RMS DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)	11-42
HRMSDEV - 3Mbs RMS DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)	11-43
LPKDEV - 2Mbs Peak DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)	11-44
HPKDEV - 3Mbs Peak DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)	11-45
LPCTDEV - 2Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)	11-46
HPCTDEV - 3Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value (MT8852B only).....	11-47
Differential Phase Encoding Limit Commands	11-48
PCTPKT - Percentage of packets with no errors limit value (MT8852B only).	11-48
EDR Sensitivity Limit Commands (MT8852B only)	11-49
THERR - Threshold error limit (MT8852B only)	11-49
TTERR - Total test error limit (MT8852B only).....	11-50
Sensitivity Related Limit Commands (MT8852B only).....	11-51
Parameter Variables	11-52
Actual Frequencies Used (LTXFREQ, LRXFREQ, LFREQ, MTXFREQ, MRXFREQ, MFREQ, HTXFREQ, HRXFREQ, HFREQ, TXFREQ, RXFREQ)	11-52
DEFAULT	11-55
DHXPKT - DHx test packet type to use (MT8852B only).....	11-56
DIRTYTAB - Write the dirty table	11-57
DIRTYTX	11-59
Frequencies Used (LFREQSEL, MFREQSEL, HFREQSEL).....	11-60
DRIFTS.....	11-61
HOPMODE	11-62
HOPPING	11-63
HOPSTATE	11-64
MINPWR.....	11-65
NUMBITS - Number of bits (MT8852B only)	11-66
NUMBLKS - Number of blocks to test (MT8852B only)	11-67
NUMCYC	11-68
NUMPKTS	11-69
PAYLOAD.....	11-70

PEAKLIM.....	11-71
PKTCOUNT	11-72
PKTSIZE	11-73
PKTTYPE.....	11-74
PTXLEV - Set Maximum-Minimum Output Power (MT8852B only).....	11-75
PWRDELAY	11-76
THBITCNT - Threshold bit count (MT8852B only).....	11-77
Change Mod Index Test Payload Toggle Operation (TOGGLE)	11-78
TSTCTRL	11-79
TTBITCNT - Total test bit count(MT8852B only):	11-80
TXPWR	11-81
<i>Chapter 12. Running and Aborting Tests</i>	<i>12-1</i>
Running Tests (RUN)	12-1
Aborting Tests (ABORT).....	12-1
<i>Chapter 13. Reading Test Results Data.....</i>	<i>13-1</i>
Summary Results Screens	13-1
Summary Results Output Format	13-3
Extended Results Data Output	13-4
Extended Results Output Format	13-6
Output Power Test Results.....	13-7
Power Control Test Results.....	13-8
Modulation Index Test Results	13-9
Initial Carrier Test Results	13-10
Carrier Drift Test Results.....	13-11
Carrier Drift RESULT Output in Null Packet Mode.....	13-12
Single Slot Sensitivity Test Results	13-13
Multi Slot Sensitivity Test Results.....	13-15
Input Power Test Results	13-16
Relative Transmit Power Test Results (MT8852B only).....	13-17
Carrier Frequency Stability and Modulation Accuracy Test Results (MT8852B only) 13-18	
Differential Phase Encoding Test Results (MT8852B only)	13-20
Sensitivity Test Results (MT8852B only).....	13-21
BER Floor Sensitivity Test Results (MT8852B only).....	13-22
Maximum Input Power Test Results (MT8852B only)	13-24
<i>Chapter 14. Auxiliary Commands.....</i>	<i>14-1</i>

CONNECT (Connect to EUT Address).....	14-2
CONEUTNAME (Read EUT User Name on a Connection).....	14-2
CONNPKT (Connection packet control)	14-3
CONTIME? (Connection time) (Option 15 required).....	14-4
DISCONNECT (Disconnect From Device)	14-4
EUTRMTPWR (Change the State of the EUT TX Power)	14-5
FIXEDOFF (Set Fixed Offset Value).....	14-5
GETEUTFEAT (Obtain Supported Features from EUT).....	14-6
INQCANCEL (Cancel an Inquiry)	14-6
INQRSP? (Obtain the Results of an Inquiry)	14-6
INQUIRY (Perform an Inquiry).....	14-7
LOOPBACK (Perform a Loop Back Test Control Sequence).....	14-8
PATHDEL (Delete an Entry from a Path Loss Table).....	14-9
PATHEDIT (Add or Change Entries in a Path Loss Table)	14-9
PATHOFF (Set Path Offset Mode)	14-10
PATHRD (Read a Complete Path Loss Table).....	14-11
PATHTBL (Set Path Offset Table).....	14-11
TESTMODE (Put the EUT into Test Mode).....	14-12
TSTDELAY (Test Control Delay)	14-12
TXTEST (Perform a TX Test Control Sequence)	14-13
WRDTY (Write the Dirty Parameter Settings to the Core).....	14-13
<i>Appendix A. Supported Features Format.....</i>	<i>A-1</i>
<i>Appendix B. GPIB PC Card Setup</i>	<i>B-1</i>
GPIB Device Template	B-1
GPIB Card Settings	B-1

Chapter 1. About this Manual

Purpose and Scope of this Manual

This manual provides GPIB related information for the following three units:

- MT8850A *Bluetooth* Test Set
- MT8852A *Bluetooth* Test Set.
- MT8852B *Bluetooth* Test Set.

The MT8850A/52A/52B *Bluetooth* Test set supports the IEEE 488.2—1 992 GPIB standard. For further information about GPIB programming, refer to the IEEE 488.1/2 Standards documents.

All information in this manual applies equally to all model types unless otherwise stated, and in most cases this is signified by the use of “MT8850A/52A/52B”.

Your Comments on this Manual

Every effort has been made to ensure that this manual is thorough, easy to use, and free from errors. However, to ensure continued improvement, we would welcome your comments on this, or any other Anritsu document.

Please contact us at the address below if you have any comments, good or bad, find any errors or omissions, or have any suggestions on how our documentation could be improved further.

bluetooth.support@eu.anritsu.com

Your comments will be logged and reviewed, and whenever possible, will be reflected in a subsequent release of the document.

Software Versions

This manual provides details of the remote operation of the following software versions:

MT8850A: 3.06

MT8852A: 3.06

MT8852B: 4.00

Some of the features documented in this manual may not be available to users of software releases prior to those detailed above. Check the version of software you are using by following the procedure below.

1. Power up the unit and press the **Config** hard key.
2. Select “MT8852B” and press the **Sel** key.
3. Select “Identity” and press the **Sel** key.
4. Check the number that displays to the right of “Version”.

Notification of Software Release

The MT8850A/52A/52B software is periodically updated as new features are added to meet market demands. To receive automatic notification of software releases, send a blank e-mail with the subject heading of "MT8850A/52A/52B Software Notification Request" to bluetooth.support@eu.anritsu.com. You will receive an e-mail informing you that the new software is available for download from the site identified.

Using this Manual

A brief summary of each of the chapters in this manual is given below. If you are viewing the electronic version of this manual you can click on the chapter headings to jump to the chapter in question.

- Chapter 1: About this Manual
 Details of the manual itself, how it is structured, and how to use it.
- Chapter 2: General Information
 An explanation of the various operation modes.
- Chapter 3: GPIB Operation
 Details of mnemonic syntax, suffixes, and GPIB 488.2 registers.
- Chapter 4: Event Register and Mandatory Commands
 Details of the event register and mandatory commands.
- Chapter 5: General GPIB commands
 Details of the general GPIB commands.
- Chapter 6: System configuration
 Details of the GPIB commands associated with configuration of the system.
- Chapter 7: SCO Configuration (MT8852A/52B only)
 Details of the SCO configuration commands used to perform audio testing.
- Chapter 8: SCO Connections (MT8852A/52B only)
 Details of the SCO connect and disconnect commands.
- Chapter 9: AFH Measurement (MT8852A/52B only)
 Details of the Adaptive Frequency Hopping (AFH) configuration commands.
- Chapter 10: Signal Generator Mode and CW Measurement
 Details of the commands used to put the instrument into signal generator mode.
- Chapter 11: Test Configuration
 Details of the GPIB commands associated with configuring tests and setting test limits and parameters.

- Chapter 12: Running and Aborting Tests
Details of the GPIB commands associated with running and aborting tests.
- Chapter 13: Reading Test Results Data
Requests results of the test/script last run.
- Chapter 14: Auxiliary Commands
Details of the auxiliary commands allowed over the GPIB interface to help development and demonstrations.
- Appendix A: Supported Features Format
A table listing the EUT feature format mask as defined in the BT specification
- Appendix B: GPIB PC Card Setup
The GPIB driver configuration recommended for reliable GPIB communication with the instrument.

Associated Documentation

In addition to this manual, the following document is also available on the CD shipped with the MT8852B *Bluetooth* Test Set.

Part number	Document
13000-00205	MT8852B <i>Bluetooth</i> Test Set Operation Manual

The pdf file listed above can be viewed using Adobe Reader™, a freeware program that can be downloaded from <http://www.adobe.com/>.

Command Presentation

The commands are presented in a structured manner as shown below.

- Command format** For each command, the command name and syntax will be presented in a fixed pitch font. For example:
- ```
OPCFG<ws><param1><,><param2>[<,><param1>]
```
- See chapter 3 for a description of the syntax.
- Each of the allowable values for the command argument(s), if any, will be described.
- Remarks** This will provide an expanded description of the command, how to use the command, and programming hints or restrictions. Remarks will only be included where appropriate.
- Related Commands** Commands that impact or relate to this command. Related commands will only be included where appropriate.
- Example** An example of the command in use.
- Response** An example of how the tester responds to a query command.



## Abbreviations

|               |                                                                                               |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EUT           | Equipment Under Test                                                                          |
| GPIB          | General Purpose Instrument Bus                                                                |
| OP            | Output power test                                                                             |
| PC            | Power control test                                                                            |
| MI            | Modulation characteristics test                                                               |
| IC            | Initial carrier frequency test                                                                |
| CD            | Carrier frequency drift test                                                                  |
| SS            | Single slot sensitivity test                                                                  |
| MS            | Multi slot sensitivity test                                                                   |
| MP            | Maximum input power sensitivity test                                                          |
| SCO           | Synchronous Connection Oriented                                                               |
| EDR           | Enhanced Data Rate                                                                            |
| 'DHx' packets | 2-DH1, 2-DH3, 2-DH5, 3-DH1, 3-DH3, 3-DH5 are EDR packets for the 2Mbs and the 3Mbs data rates |
| ERP           | EDR relative transmit power test                                                              |
| ECM           | EDR carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test                                  |
| EDP           | EDR differential phase encoding test                                                          |
| EBS           | EDR sensitivity test                                                                          |
| EFS           | EDR floor sensitivity test                                                                    |
| EMP           | EDR Maximum Input Power test                                                                  |

## Chapter 2. General Information

The MT8850A/52A/52B has a number of modes of operation these are: **script mode**, **single test mode**, **signal generator mode** and **CW measurement mode**. The testing modes, script and single test, are controlled by the operation mode (OPMD) command, and the signal generator and calibration modes are special Anritsu modes.

The Anritsu *Bluetooth* test set performs the following RF tests: -

|                                                          |               |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Output power                                             | (TRM/CA/01/C) |                |
| Power control                                            | (TRM/CA/03/C) |                |
| Modulation characteristics                               | (TRM/CA/07/C) |                |
| Initial carrier frequency                                | (TRM/CA/08/C) |                |
| Carrier frequency drift                                  | (TRM/CA/09/C) |                |
| Single slot sensitivity                                  | (RCV/CA/01/C) |                |
| Multi-slot sensitivity                                   | (RCV/CA/02/C) |                |
| Maximum input power sensitivity                          | (RCV/CA/06/C) |                |
| Relative transmit power test                             | (TRM/CA/10/C) | } MT8852B only |
| Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test | (TRM/CA/11/C) |                |
| Differential phase encoding test                         | (TRM/CA/12/C) |                |
| Sensitivity test                                         | (RCV/CA/07/C) |                |
| BER floor sensitivity test                               | (RCV/CA/08/C) |                |
| Maximum input power test                                 | (RCV/CA/10/C) |                |

### Script Mode

Scripts are a set of one of each of the above RF tests. The operator configures which tests are run in a particular script and the parameters of each of the tests within a script.

There are ten scripts. The first two scripts have been predefined and can be read and run but not altered. The remaining eight scripts (3 to 10 inclusive) can be configured as required.

Scripts can be protected from updates using the script lock command. When a script is locked it cannot be altered unless that particular script is unlocked using the script unlock password (Scripts 1 and 2 are fixed).

See GPIB commands LOCK(?), UNLOCK and LKPASS.

### Single Test Mode

In this mode a single test can be run either once or continuously from a single instruction.

## Signal Generator Mode

This mode is to provide known calibrated outputs that can be used to test instruments when a *Bluetooth* link has not been established.

## EDR Signal Generator Mode (MT8852B only)

This mode is to provide fixed data patterns at calibrated levels for the Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) modulation schemes.

## CW Measurement Mode

This mode is used to measure a fixed frequency modulation signal. Power, frequency, and modulation can be measured.

## EDR CW Measurement Mode (MT8852B only)

This mode is used to allow calibration of an incoming fixed frequency signal. DEVM and EDR modulation schemes can be measured.

## GPIB Convention

The MT8850A/52A/52B *Bluetooth* Test Set follows IEEE488.2 conventions, with all the 488.2 mandatory commands supported.

# Chapter 3. GPIB Operation

## Mnemonic Syntax

### Termination

GPIB commands must be terminated with either (or both): -

**End Of String (EOS)** byte, which is the '\n' or 0x0A character, or

**End Of message Indicator (EOI)** which is a line on the GPIB interface.

All strings returned by GPIB commands are terminated with both the **End of String (EOS)** byte, which is again the linefeed character, '\n' (0x0A), and the **End Of Message Indicator**, which is the **EOI** line on the GPIB interface.

### Syntax

Each GPIB instruction is described using the following syntax.

OPCFG<ws><param1><, ><param2><{<, ><param3>>}<[<, ><param4>]

OPCFG Mnemonic (Command)

<> Used to delimit parameters to add clarity.

{ } Conditional parameter - must be used in certain cases and omitted in others depending on the choice selected for the other parameters.

ws White space character (normally a space character, 0x20)

[] Optional parameters - can be used but not necessary.

; Message unit terminator. A GPIB message can comprise of a number of GPIB commands called command units. A GPIB command message can be made up of a number of command units separated by the semicolon (;).

## Suffixes

All the commands that allow a level to be set as a value argument and are floating point values, can use the E-0x convention or a suffix multiplier. The GPIB standard [units] convention (i.e., MS for milliseconds, etc.) IEEE codes and formats have been implemented for the suffix units and multipliers. The suffix unit is always allowed but is not required and is shown in brackets where appropriate.

The following table lists the numeric data suffix mnemonics for the MT8850A/52A/52B *Bluetooth* test set. The suffixes are used when entering numeric data with GPIB commands (use of these codes is optional).

| Suffix Multipliers |          | Suffix Units   |          |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Definition         | Mnemonic | Definition     | Mnemonic |
| 1E18               | EX       | Decibels       | DB       |
| 1E15               | PE       | dB ref to 1 mW | DBM      |
| 1E12               | T        | dB ref to 1 mV | DBUV     |
| 1E9                | G        | Megahertz      | MHZ      |
| 1E6                | MA       | Percent        | PCT      |
| 1E3                | K        | Seconds        | SEC      |
| 1E-3               | M        | Seconds        | S        |
| 1E-6               | U        | Volts          | V        |
| 1E-9               | N        | Watts          | W        |
| 1E-12              | P        | Hertz          | HZ       |
| 1E-15              | F        | Kilohertz      | KHZ      |
| 1E-18              | A        |                |          |

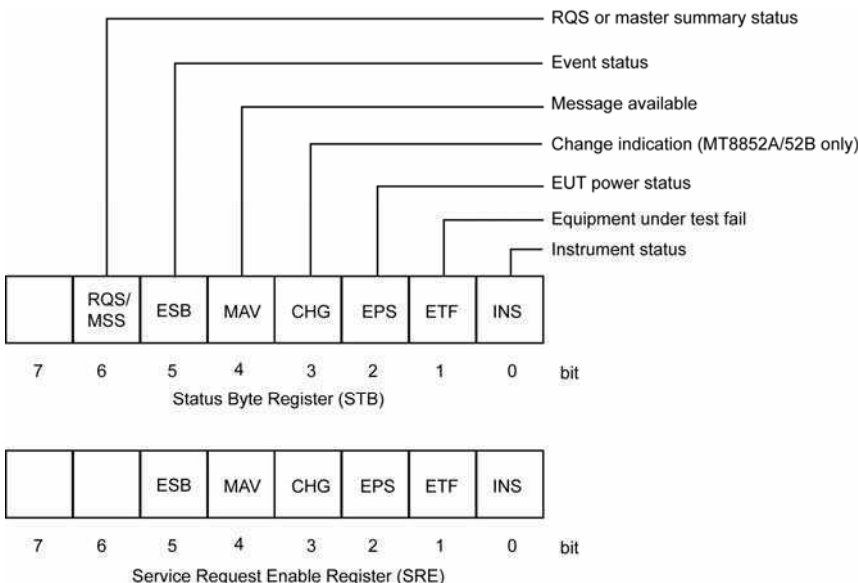
## Character Case

The mnemonics and all the parameters use either upper or lower case characters unless specified otherwise.

## GPIB 488.2 Registers

The following diagram shows the GPIB event and status registers. The meaning of each bit is described below.

### Status Byte Register (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

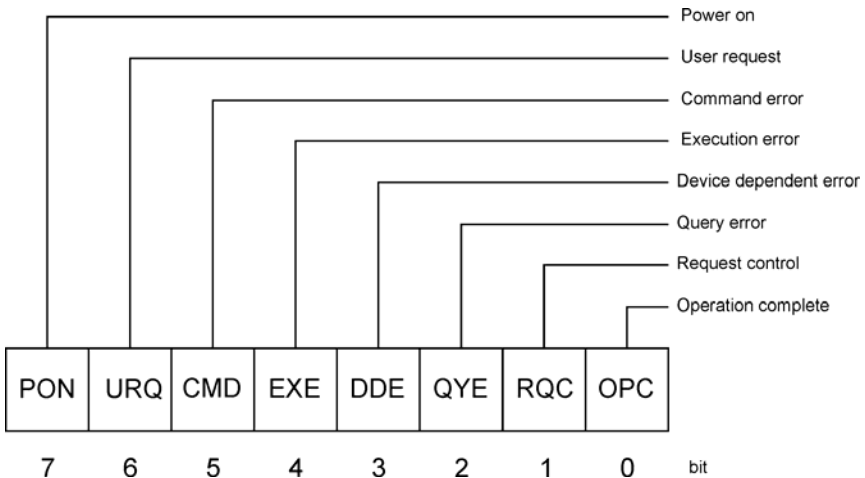


| Status byte    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>RQS/MSS</b> | <p>When the Status byte is read via a Serial Poll operation this bit is RQS (Request Service). When the Status byte is read via the *STB? Command this bit is MSS (Master Summary Status). This bit has no function in the Service Request Enable Register.</p> <p>(Request service) This bit is set when one of the other bits in the status byte is set and the corresponding bit in the Service Request Enable Register (SRE) has been set. When this bit is set an SRQ is indicated over the GPIB interface. The SRQ is cleared by a serial poll, the status byte returned to the controller and the bit that caused the SRQ is cleared.</p> <p>(Master Summary Status) This bit is the inclusive OR of the bitwise combination (excluding bit 6) of the Status Byte register and the Service Request Enable register. Note that the *STB? Command does not alter the Status byte, nor will it clear an SRQ.</p> |
| <b>ESB</b>     | <p>(Event status bit) When a bit is set in the event register and the corresponding bit has been set in the event status enable register (ESE) the ESB bit in the status register will be set.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|            | Status byte                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MAV</b> | (Message available) This bit is always set when there is data available to be read out from the output buffer and it is cleared when the output buffer is empty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CHG</b> | (Change indication) This bit is cleared at power ON initialisation, following a serial poll, or upon sending the *CLS command. This bit is set when one of the change bits has been set and the corresponding bit in the change status enable (CHE) register has been set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>EPS</b> | (EUT Power Status) This bit is cleared at power ON initialisation or upon sending the *CLS command. This bit is set when the EUT power matches the maximum or minimum power. Use the status command to read whether max or min was reached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>ETF</b> | (Equipment Test Fail) This bit is cleared at power ON initialisation or upon sending *CLS. This bit will be set to indicate a test failure <b>if and only if</b> the following conditions apply: One of the tests has failed (the instrument will set the appropriate bit in the ETF or EETF registers) <b>and</b> the appropriate bit within the ETE or EETE registers has been enabled by the user prior to running the test.<br><br>See definitions of the ETF, EETF, ETE, EETE in this manual for more detail. |
| <b>INS</b> | (Instrument status) This bit is cleared on initialisation and when the *CLS command has been sent. This bit is set when one of the instrument status bits has been set and the corresponding bit in the instrument status enable (INE) register has been set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

The Status Byte register is read via a Serial Poll or with the \*STB? Command. It cannot be written to directly by the user. The Service Request Enable Register is written to with the \*SRE command and read with the \*SRE? Command. It is cleared by \*CLS.

## Standard Event Status Register (ESR) and Standard Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

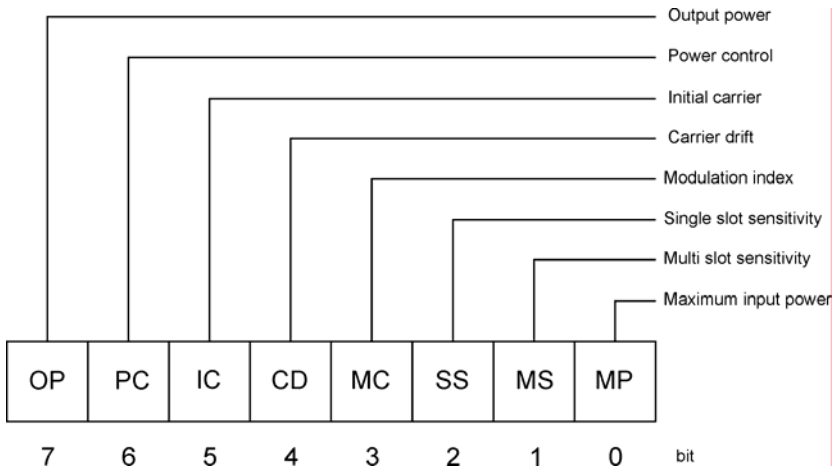


| ESR and ESE bit definitions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>PON</b>                  | Power On bit. This bit is set on power up of the device only and cleared if the instrument is reset or receives a *CLS command. This bit only indicates that a power on has occurred.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>URQ</b>                  | Not used in the MT8850A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>CMD</b>                  | Command error. Received an unrecognized command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>EXE</b>                  | Execution error. Could not execute a command. For example, a parameter is out of the allowable range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>DDE</b>                  | Device Dependent Error. The specific error can be found by using the ERRLLST command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>QYE</b>                  | Query Error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>RQC</b>                  | Request Control. GPIB controllers only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>OPC</b>                  | Operation Complete. When a program message that includes the *OPC command has been completed and the GPIB interface is idle with any responses read out of the output buffer this bit is set. For example, if the last command in a configuration sequence is *OPC, the OPC bit in the event status register will be set when that configuration list has been completed. |

The Standard Event Status Register is read with the \*ESR? Command. Reading the ESR clears it. The Standard Events Status Enable Register is written to with the \*ESE command and read with the \*ESE? command. Both registers are cleared by \*CLS.



## Equipment Under Test (EUT) Fail register (ETF) and Equipment Under Test (EUT) Fail Enable Register (ETE)

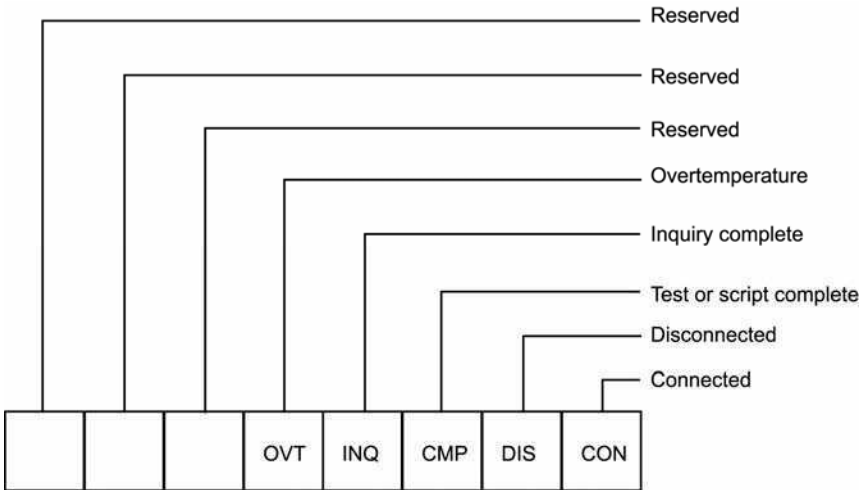


This EUT register is cleared on the start of a test or script. When a test completes, if it has failed the test limit parameters enabled to give a fail result the corresponding bit in this register will be set. These events can be programmed to provide an SRQ by setting the corresponding bit(s) in the Equipment Under Test Fail Enable Register (ETE).

| ETF and ETE bit definitions |                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OP</b>                   | Output power test fail bit. This bit indicates that the output power test failed the limit criteria set.                          |
| <b>PC</b>                   | Power control test fail bit. This bit indicates that the power control test failed the limit criteria set                         |
| <b>IC</b>                   | Initial carrier test fail bit. This bit indicates that the initial carrier test failed the limit criteria set.                    |
| <b>CD</b>                   | Carrier drift test fail bit. This bit indicates that the carrier drift test failed the limit criteria set                         |
| <b>MC</b>                   | Modulation index test fail bit. This bit indicates that the modulation index test failed the limit criteria set                   |
| <b>SS</b>                   | Single slot sensitivity test fail bit. This bit indicates that the single slot sensitivity test failed the limit criteria set     |
| <b>MS</b>                   | Multi slot sensitivity test fail bit. This bit indicates that the multi slot sensitivity test failed the limit criteria set       |
| <b>MP</b>                   | Maximum input power test fail bit. This bit indicates that the maximum input power sensitivity test failed the limit criteria set |

|| The EUT Fail register is read with the \*ETF?.

## Instrument Status Register (INS) and Instrument Status Enable Register (INE)



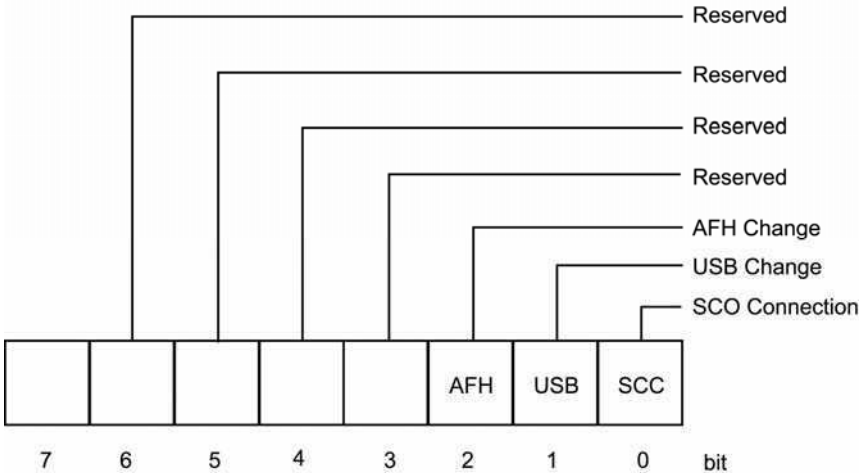
The INS register displays the present status of the instrument and can be used to provide SRQs for test or script completion and the connection status of the instrument by setting the corresponding bits in the INE register

| INS and INE bit definitions |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OVT</b>                  | Instrument Over temperature Warning                                                                                           |
| <b>INQ</b>                  | EUT Address Inquiry complete                                                                                                  |
| <b>CMP</b>                  | Script or test completion. This bit is cleared when a test or script has started and is set on its completion or termination. |
| <b>DIS</b>                  | Disconnect. This bit is cleared when a connection has been made and set when disconnected.                                    |
| <b>CON</b>                  | Connection. This bit is set when a connection has been made and cleared when the connection no longer exists.                 |

A Device Dependant Error (DDE in the ESR register) will indicate if an error occurred, causing the test or script to be aborted. The ERRLLST command can be used to get the cause of the termination.

The INS register is read with the \*INS? Command. It cannot be cleared by reading it or by the \*CLS command. The INE register is written to by the \*INE command and read by the \*INE? Command. It is cleared by \*CLS.

### Change Register (CHG) and Change Enable (CHE) Register (MT8852A/52B only)



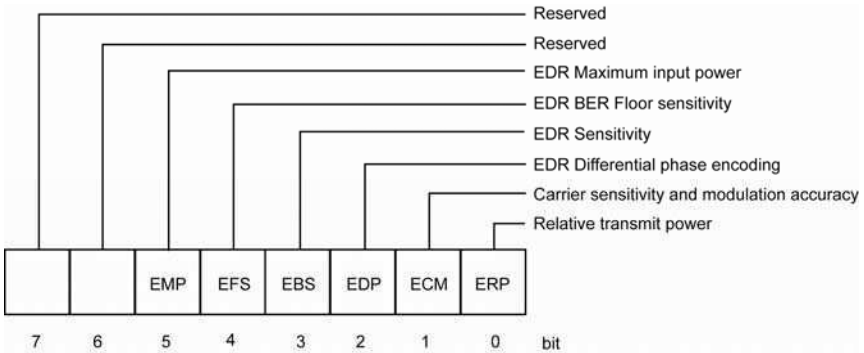
The CHG register indicates when a change of state has occurred in the instrument, and can be used to provide SRQs by setting the corresponding bits in the CHE register.

The CHG register is read with the \*CHG? command. It is cleared by reading it or with the \*CLS command.

The CHE register is written to with the \*CHE command and read by the \*CHE? command. It is cleared by the \*CLS command.

| CHG and CHE bit definitions |                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SCC</b>                  | This bit is set to indicate when a SCO status has changed. Use the "STATUS" command to retrieve the present SCO status. (MT8852A/52B only)          |
| <b>USB</b>                  | This bit is set to indicate when a USB attached status has changed. Use the "STATUS" command to retrieve the present USB status. (MT8852A/52B only) |
| <b>AFH</b>                  | This bit is set to indicate that a change has occurred to the channel map. Use "AFHCFG? CHANMAP" to retrieve the present state of the map.          |

### EDR Equipment Under Test Fail register (EETF) and EDR Equipment Under Test Fail Enable Register (EETE) (MT8852B only)



The EDR EETF Test Fail register is cleared at the start of a test or script. If an EDR test fails any of the test limits applied, the appropriate bit within the EETF register is set (e.g. if the EDR Sensitivity test fails, the EBS bit is set to '1'). To program the GPIB to provide an SRQ event upon failure of any of the EDR tests, the appropriate bit(s) must be set within the EDR EETE Fail Enable register.

| EETF and EETE bit definitions |                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EMP</b>                    | EDR Maximum Input Power test fail bit. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set.                            |
| <b>EFS</b>                    | EBSCFG Floor Sensitivity test fail bit. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set.                           |
| <b>EBS</b>                    | EDR Sensitivity test fail bit. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set.                                    |
| <b>EDP</b>                    | EDR Differential Phase Encoding test fail bit. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set.                    |
| <b>ECM</b>                    | EDR Carrier Frequency Stability and Modulation Accuracy fail bit. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set. |
| <b>ERP</b>                    | EDR Relative Transmit Power. This bit indicates whether or not the test failed the limits criteria set.                                      |

The EDR EUT Fail register is read with the \*EETF? query

## GPIB on RS232

Version 1.1 or above of the control software supports the use of RS232 in addition to GPIB commands. Use the RS232 connector on the rear panel of the unit.

The test is for RS232 instruments with version 1.1 software or above. It is used to set communications RS232 connector on the rear panel supports all GPIB commands including IEEE 488.2 low level control and handshaking.

Hardware handshake CTS and RTS lines are used to control the flow of data in and out of the tester and must be available in the cable as hardware handshaking is always enabled. The RS232 cable used between the COM port on the PC and the connector on the rear of the MT8850A/52A/52B must be of a Null Modem type such as that supplied with the MT8850A/52A/52B itself.

The DTR and DSR lines are connected together within the tester.

The MT8850A/52A/52B *Bluetooth* test set communications serial connector pin outs are:

| Pin | Signal               |
|-----|----------------------|
| 1   | NOT USED             |
| 2   | RX Data              |
| 3   | TX Data              |
| 4   | DTR handshake signal |
| 5   | Signal ground        |
| 6   | DSR handshake signal |
| 7   | RTS handshake signal |
| 8   | CTS handshake signal |
| 9   | NOT USED             |

The serial interface baud rate can be set using the MT8850A/52A/52B System interface menu under the main "Config" menu. Available baud rates are; 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600 (default), 19200, 38400, 57600, and 115200. The other RS232 parameters are predefined as 8 bits, no parity and 1 stop bit and cannot be changed.

Commands are entered as with the GPIB interface, conforming to the GPIB command format. All GPIB commands are supported. There are some additional commands, specific to the serial interface that are prefixed with an exclamation mark (!). All GPIB type commands and command strings should be terminated with a new line character (0A hex). The special serial mode commands do NOT require a termination character.

Requested data is returned in the same format as with GPIB, but with a preceding 'R' and a terminating new line character.

SRQs are available, and are output as an SRQ message 'S' followed by a terminating new line character. When the SRQ message has been received, an "!SPL" command (equivalent to the GPIB serial poll) can be issued. The tester will respond with the serial poll data message, which is a single character, preceded by 'P' and terminated by a new line character.

A device clear message !DCL can be sent to clear the tester input and output message queues, and terminate any GPIB or serial actions pending.

**Summary of RS232 Commands**

| <b>Mnemonic</b> | <b>Meaning</b>           | <b>Comments</b>                                     |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| !DCL            | Device clear             | Clear all queues and terminates any pending actions |
| !SPL            | Serial poll              | Clears SRQ cause and returns the status byte        |
| P               | Response to serial poll  | Status byte                                         |
| R               | Return of requested data |                                                     |



# Chapter 4. Event Register and Mandatory Commands

This chapter provides details of the event register and mandatory commands. The commands are listed in alphabetical order as shown below.

- CHE (Change Enable Register) (MT8852A/52B only)
- CHG (Change Register) (MT8852A/52B only)
- CLS (Clear GPIB Status bytes)
- EETE (EDR EUT Fail Enable Register) (MT8852B only)
- EETF (EDR EUT Fail Register Query) (MT8852B only)
- ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)
- ESR (Standard Event Status Register Query)
- ETE (EUT Fail Enable Register)
- ETF (EUT Fail Register Query)
- IDN (Identification Query)
- INE (Instrument Status Enable Register)
- INS (Instrument Status Register Query)
- OPC (Operation Completed Indication)
- RST (Instrument Reset)
- SRE (Service Request Enable Register)
- STB (Status Byte Register Query)
- TST (Self Test Query)
- WAI (Wait to Continue)



## CHE (Change Enable Register)

The bits in the Change Enable Register are the same as those in the Change Register. The two registers are bitwise AND'ed to determine whether to set the CHG bit in the Status Register.

### Set command

**Command format**      \*CHE<ws><val>  
  
                                 <val>    decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask

**Remarks**                    <val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. See the explanation in chapter 3 for a description of the bits in the Change and Change Enable registers.

**Example**                      To enable bit 0 (SCO Connection)  
  
                                 \*CHE 1

### Request command

**Command format**      \*CHE?

**Response**                    <val>  
  
                                 <val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.

**Remarks**                    \*CHE? Does not clear the Change Enable register. Use \*CHE 0 or \*CLS for this purpose.

## CHG (Change Register)

Returns the current state of the Change Register (CHG).

### Request command

**Command format**      \*CHG?

**Response**                    <val>  
  
                                 <val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the Change Register.

**Example**                      A return value of 1 indicates that bit 0 (SCO Connection) is set.

**Remarks**                    See the explanation in chapter 3 for bit definitions of the Change Register. \*CHG? Does not clear the Change Register.

## CLS (Clear GPIB Status Bytes)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *CLS                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | Clears all the GPIB status data structures, including the Event Status Register and Status Register, except for the MAV bit. *CLS does not clear the Output Queue. |

## EETE (EDR EUT Fail Enable Register) (MT8852B only)

The bits in the EDR EUT Fail Enable Register are the same as those in the EDR EUT Fail Register. The two registers are bitwise AND'ed to determine which failed test(s) will generate a SRQ event.

### Set command

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *EETE<ws><val><br><br><val><br>decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | <val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. Refer to chapter 3 of this manual for a description of the bits in the EDR EUT Fail and EDR EUT Fail Enable registers. |
| <b>Examples</b>       | To enable bit 3 (EDR Sensitivity)<br><br>*EETE 8<br><br>To enable bit 5 (EDR Maximum Input Power)<br><br>*EETE 32<br><br>To enable both bits<br><br>*EETE 40                                     |

### Request command

|                       |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *EETE?<br><br><val><br>decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask                     |
| <b>Response</b>       | <val><br><br><val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.        |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | *EETE? Does not clear the EUT Fail Enable register. Use *EETE 0 or *CLS for this purpose. |

## EETF (EDR EUT Fail Register Query) (MT8852B only)

Returns the current state of the EDR EUT Fail Register (EETF).

**Command format**      \*EETF?

**Response**              <val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the EDR EUT Fail Register.

**Example**                A return value of 9 indicates that bit0 (EDR Relative Transmit Power) and bit3 (EDR Sensitivity) are set.

**Remarks**              See chapter 3 for bit definitions of the EDR EUT Fail Register.

\*EETF? Clears the EDR EUT Fail Register.

## ESE (Standard Event Status Enable)

The bits in the Standard Event Status Enable Register are the same as those in the Standard Event Status Register. The two registers are bitwise AND'ed to determine which standard event(s) will generate a SRQ.

### Set Command

#### Command format

\*ESE<ws><val>

<val> decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask

#### Remarks

<val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. Refer to chapter 3 of this manual for a description of the bits in the Standard Event Status and Standard Event Status Enable registers.

#### Examples:-

To enable bit 4 (Execution Error)

\*ESE 16

To enable bit 5 (Command Error)

\*ESE 32

To enable both bits

\*ESE 48

### Request command

#### Command format

\*ESE?

#### Response

<val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.

#### Remarks

\*ESE? Does not clear the Standard Event Status Enable register. Use \*ESE 0 or \*CLS for this purpose.

## ESR (Standard Event Status Register Query)

Returns the current state of the Standard Event Register (ESR).

**Request command****Command format**      \*ESR?**Response**              <val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the Standard Event Status Register.

**Example**                A return value of 5 indicates that bits 0 (Operation Complete) and 2 (Query Error) are set.**Remarks**              See chapter 3 for bit definitions of the Standard Event Status Register. \*ESR? Clears the Standard Event Status Register.

## ETE (EUT Fail Enable Register)

The bits in the EUT Fail Enable Register are the same as those in the EUT Fail Register. The two registers are bitwise AND'ed to determine which failed test(s) will generate a SRQ.

### Set command

**Command format**      \*ETE<ws><val>  
                                  <val>    decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask

**Remarks**                <val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. Refer to chapter 3 of this manual for a description of the bits in the EUT Fail and EUT Fail Enable registers.

**Examples**                To enable bit 4 (Carrier Drift)  
                                  \*ETE 16

                                 To enable bit 5 (Initial Carrier)  
                                  \*ETE 32

                                 To enable both bits  
                                  \*ETE 48

### Request command

**Command format**      \*ETE?  
                                  <val>    decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask

**Response**                <val>  
                                  <val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.

**Remarks**                \*ETE? Does not clear the EUT Fail Enable register. Use \*ETE 0 or \*CLS for this purpose.

## ETF (EUT Fail Register Query)

Returns the current state of the EUT Fail Register (ETF).

**Command format**      \*ETF?  
                                  <val>

**Response**                <val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the EUT Fail Register.

**Example**                A return value of 5 indicates that bits 0 (Maximum Input Power) and 2 (Single Slot Sensitivity) are set.

**Remarks**                See chapter 3 for bit definitions of the EUT Fail Register. \*ETF? Clears the EUT Fail Register.

## IDN (Identification Query)

|                       |                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *IDN?<br><br>(alternatively OI can be used)                                                                                                         |
| <b>Response</b>       | A string is returned containing the manufacturer's name, the model number, the serial number, and the software revision. Commas separate the items. |
| <b>Example</b>        | ANRITSU,MT8850A,6K00000031,2.51                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | The operation of this command is identical to SYSCFG? IDENT, see chapter 6 for details.                                                             |

## INE (Instrument Status Enable Register)

The bits in the Instrument Status Enable Register are the same as those in the Instrument Status Register. The two registers are bitwise AND'd to determine which condition(s) will generate a SRQ.

### Set command

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *INE<ws><val><br><br><val> decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | <val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. Refer to chapter 3 of this manual for a description of the bits in the Instrument Status and Instrument Status Enable registers. |
| <b>Example</b>        | To enable bit 3 (Inquiry Complete)<br><br>*INE 8<br><br>To enable bit 2 (Test or Script Complete)<br><br>*INE 4<br><br>To enable both bits<br><br>*INE 12                                                  |

### Request command

|                       |                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | *INE?                                                                                            |
| <b>Response</b>       | <val><br><br><val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.               |
| <b>Remarks</b>        | *INE? Does not clear the Instrument Status Enable register. Use *INE 0 or *CLS for this purpose. |

## INS (Instrument Status Register Query)

Returns the current state of the Instrument Status Register (INS).

### Request command

**Command format**        \*INS?

**Response**                <val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the Instrument Status Register.

**Example**                 A return value of 5 indicates that bits 0 (Connected) and 2 (Test or Script Complete) are set.

**Remarks**                See chapter 3 for bit definitions of the Instrument Status Register.  
\*INS? Does not clear the Instrument Status Register.

## OPC (Operation Completed Indication)

These commands generate indications when all pending operations are completed. An operation is complete when all input messages processed and all responses have been written into the GPIB Output queue.

### Set command

Sets the OPC Event bit in the Standard Event Status Register when all pending operations are completed.

**Command format**        \*OPC

**Example**                 OPMD SCRIPT; SCPTSEL 3; \*OPC

**Remarks**                The OPC bit will be set in the ESR when the OPMD and SCPTSEL commands have been completed.

### Request command

Places an ASCII character '1' in the GPIB Output queue when all pending operations are completed.

**Command format**        \*OPC?

**Example**                 OPMD SCRIPT; SCPTSEL 3; \*OPC?

**Remarks**                An ASCII '1' will be placed in the Output queue when the OPMD and SCPTSEL commands have been completed.



## RST (Instrument Reset)

Resets the MT8850A/52A/52B to its default state

**Command format**      \*RST

**Remarks**              The GPIB Address is not changed. Neither are the GPIB Status registers and Input/Output queues cleared. The effect of this command is the same as pressing the PRESET key on the front panel.

## SRE (Service Request Enable Register)

The bits in the Service Request Enable Register (SRE) are the same as those in the Status Byte Register (STB), Except for bit 6, which is not used in the SRE. With the exception of bit 6 the two registers are bitwise AND'ed to determine which condition(s) will generate a SRQ.

### Set command

**Command format**      \*SRE<ws><val>

<val>      decimal representation of an 8 bit binary mask

**Remarks**              <val> is the sum of the binary weights of each of the bits to be enabled. Refer to chapter 3 of this manual for a description of the bits in the Status Byte and Service Request Enable registers. Note that bit 6 should never be set.

**Examples**              To enable bit 4 (Message Available)

\*SRE 16

To enable bit 2 (Internal Error)

\*SRE 4

To enable both bits

\*SRE 20

### Request command

**Command format**      \*SRE?

**Response**              <val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the 8 bit mask as defined above.

**Remarks**              \*SRE? Does not clear the Instrument Status Enable register. Use \*SRE 0 or \*CLS for this purpose. Bit 6 will never be set.

## STB (Status Byte Register Query)

Returns the current state of the Status Byte Register (STB) with the RQS bit replaced by the MSS bit (bit 6).

**Command format** \*STB?

**Response** <val>

<val> is a decimal representation of the binary value of the Instrument Status Register.

**Example** A return value of 70 indicates that bits 1 (EUT Fail), 2 (Internal Error Bit), and bit 6 (Master Summary Status) are set.

**Remarks** See chapter 3 for bit definitions of the Status Byte Register. \*STB? Does not clear the Instrument Status Register.

## TST (Self Test Query)

Invokes an instrument Self-Test cycle and places the results in the Output Queue

**Command format** \*TST?

**Response** "ALL\_TESTS\_PASSED"  
"SELFTEST\_FAILED"

**Remarks** This command differs from STERR in that it invokes a Self-Test before returning the results whereas STERR simply returns the results of a previous Self-Test.

## WAI (Wait to Continue)

This mandatory IEE488.2 command is decoded but produces no action because the Overlapping Commands feature is not implemented on MT8850A/52A/52B.

**Command format** \*WAI



## Chapter 5. General GPIB commands

This chapter provides details of the general GPIB commands. The commands are listed in alphabetical order as shown below.

- BOOTSTATUS Initial startup self test status request
- CONT Continue after self test
- ERRLIST Error list
- EUTINIT *Bluetooth Slave Mode*
- EUTMAXPWR Send EUT to max power control
- LKPASS Update lock/unlock password
- LOCK Script lock
- OPMD Operation mode
- SCPTCFG Configure script
- SCPTNM Set script name
- SCPTRST Reset script
- SCPTSEL Select script
- SCRIPTMODE Script Mode
- STATUS Status command
- STERR Request POST or \*TST? Results
- TSTPAUSE Test Pause
- TXPWR Transmitter Power Level
- UNLOCK Script unlock

## BOOTSTATUS? (Startup Self Test Status Request )

**Command format**      BOOTSTATUS?

**Remarks**              On startup the instrument performs a self test. If the self test fails a warning screen is displayed indicating the cause. This command returns the status of the instrument during power up.

0            Passed self test. Instrument running.

1            Startup running self test.

-1          Self test FAILED.

During the startup procedure all commands except STERR, BOOTSTATUS?, CONT and GPIB 488.2 event and status commands will produce a GPIB execution error. STERR will return the self test results.

**Related Commands**    STERR, CONT

## CONT (Continue After Self Test)

**Command format**      CONT

**Remarks**              This command will allow the system to continue the startup sequence if there are self test failures other than DSP errors.

**Related Commands**    STERR, BOOTSTATUS?

## ERRLST (Error List)

This command reads out and clears the recorded error states latch. The error states latch records an error occurring and retains the error states until the instrument is reset, the power is cycled or the error states latch is read using this command. The errors are indicated via the DDE bit of the event register (ESR).

**Command format**           ERRLST

**Response**            ABCCDDEFGHHIJJ!KKKKKKK!LLLLLLL!MMMMMMM!NNNNNNN!

|    |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A  | CONNECTION ALREADY EXISTS | 0 – No previous connection<br>1 – Connection already exists                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| B  | EUT TEST MODE STATE       | 0 – EUT Test Mode enabled<br>1 – EUT Test Mode not enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CC | EUT HCI ERROR             | 00 – OK<br>XX – 2 digit error code (EUT controlled via RS232 interface)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| DD | INTERNAL HCI ERROR        | 00 – OK<br>XX – 2 digit error code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| E  | INTERNAL SYNC ERROR       | 0 – OK<br>1 – Internal HCI synchronisation error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| F  | EUT SYNC ERROR            | 0 – OK<br>1 – EUT HCI synchronisation error (control via RS232)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| G  | REQUEST FAILED            | 0 – OK<br>1 – Request failed (system busy)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HH | DSP STATUS                | 00 – OK<br>01 – Searching channel<br>02 – Searching sync word<br>03 – Incorrect packet length<br>04 – No payload<br>05 – Auto ranging<br>06 – Incorrect packet<br>07 – Incorrect packet type<br>08 – Over range<br>09 – Under range<br>10 – Invalid payload<br>11 – Error finding start of packet using power profile<br>12 – Error locating P0/GFSK sync word<br>13 – Location of P0/GFSK sync word exceeds allowed limits<br>14 – Error locating EDR sync word<br>15 – Location of EDR sync word exceeds allowed limits<br>16 – Error decoding the packet type field<br>17 – Modulation mode of PI/4-DQPSK or 8DPSK not specified<br>18 – Specified (pi/4-DQPSK) modulation mode does not agree with detected packet type<br>19 – Specified (8DPSK) modulation mode does not agree with detected packet type<br>20 – Invalid packet type decoded<br>21 – Unknown packet type decoded |

- 22 – Expected and measured packet lengths do not match
- 23 – Insufficient blocks in packet for measurement

*Note: Setting of the DSP status code will not set the DDE bit of the event register.*

|         |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I       | EUT BT ADDRESS  | 0 – OK<br>1 – No EUT <i>Bluetooth</i> Address set (in Manual mode)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| JJ      | HCI COMM STATUS | 00 – OK<br>01 – Unknown HCI command<br>02 – No connection<br>03 – Hardware failure<br>04 – Paging timeout<br>05 – Connection timeout<br>06 – Unsupported feature parameter<br>07 – Connection ended by user<br>08 – Low resource connection ended<br>09 – Power Off connection ended<br>10 – Local host connection ended<br>11 – Unsupported remote feature<br>12 – Role change not allowed<br>13 – LMP response timeout<br>14 – IQ modem DAC saturation |
| KKKKKKK |                 | Internal core error text (variable length)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| LLLLLLL |                 | EUT core error text (variable length)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| MMMMMMM |                 | Last GPIB command that caused a Command error (variable length)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| NNNNNNN |                 | Last GPIB command that caused a Execution error (variable length)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## EUTINIT (*Bluetooth* Slave Mode)

This command puts the MT8850A/52A/52B into *Bluetooth* Slave mode. It is the equivalent of the Make me an EUT function on the Configuration/System Features/Connection Control menu.

**Command format**      EUTINIT

**Remarks**              To return the MT8850A/52A/52B to normal (Master) mode, use \*RST.

## EUTMAXPWR (Send EUT to Max Power Control)

This command enables or disables the setting of an EUT to maximum power at the start of a test even if the EUT reports that it supports power control.

### Set command

**Command Format** EUTMAXPWR<ws><script><,><state>  
<script> :1 to 10  
<state> :ON or OFF

**Example** Example to set to OFF  
EUTMAXPWR 3,OFF

### Request command

**Command Format** EUTMAXPWR?<ws><script>

**Response** If script 4 was OFF then response would be, EUTMAXPWR 4,OFF

## LKPASS (Update Lock/Unlock Password)

This command enables the operator to change the script lock password. The password is a number between 1 and 65535. All spaces will be removed.

### Change lock password

**Command format** LKPASS<ws><old password><,><new password>  
<old password> Present lock/unlock password  
<new password> New lock/unlock password

**Example** To change the present password "1234" to "6543" the command would be:

LKPASS 1234,6543



## LOCK (Script Lock)

This command will lock a script so that it cannot be altered unless it is unlocked with the unlock command. The enquiry version of this command will return TRUE or FALSE indicating whether a script has been locked.

### Set command

**Command format**      LOCK<ws><script number><,><password>  
                          <script number>    3 to 9  
                          <password>        The lock/unlock password. Default is "1234".

**Example**                Lock script 4  
                          LOCK 4,1234

### Request command

**Command format**      LOCK?<ws><script number>  
                          <script number>    1 to 9

**Response**              The response will be just a TRUE or FALSE.

**Example**                To request the status of script 5 the command would be:  
                          LOCK? 5

**Response**              If script 5 is locked  
                          TRUE

## OPMD (Operation Mode)

This command configures the operation mode of the instrument.

### Set command

Change the mode of the instrument between script and signal generator mode.

**Command format** OPMD<ws><operation mode>{<, ><test>}

<operation mode>

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| SCRIPT  | script mode               |
| STEST   | single test mode          |
| SIGGEN  | signal generator mode     |
| ESIGGEN | EDR signal generator mode |
| CWMEAS  | CW measurement mode       |
| ECWMEAS | EDR CW measurement mode   |

Selected script test <test>

|     |                                                                             |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OP  | Output power                                                                |
| PC  | Power control                                                               |
| MI  | Modulation Index                                                            |
| IC  | Initial carrier                                                             |
| CD  | Carrier drift                                                               |
| SS  | Single slot sensitivity                                                     |
| MS  | Multi slot sensitivity                                                      |
| MP  | Max input power                                                             |
| ERP | EDR Relative transmit power test (MT8852B only)                             |
| ECM | EDR Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only) |
| EDP | EDR Differential phase encoding test (MT8852B only)                         |
| EBS | EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)                                         |
| EFS | EBSCFG floor sensitivity test (MT8852B only)                                |
| EMP | EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)                                 |

### Remarks

<test> is required only when the operation mode> is STEST. Changing from SIGGEN or ESIGGEN mode to either of the other modes will cause a reset of the internal *Bluetooth* core.

Note that in single test mode, only the test that has been selected can be configured. An execution error is returned if an attempt is made to configure any other tests.

|                                                     |                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example 1</b>                                    | Set to script mode. <code>OPMD SCRIPT</code>                                                                               |
| <b>Example 2</b>                                    | Set to single test mode, with the initial carrier test selected<br><code>OPMD STEST, IC</code>                             |
| <b>Example 3</b>                                    | Set to single test mode, with the EDR differential phase encoding test selected<br><code>OPMD STEST, EDP</code>            |
| <b>Request command</b>                              |                                                                                                                            |
| Request the present operation mode of the test set. |                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Command format</b>                               | <code>OPMD?</code>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Response</b>                                     | Response is in the form of the command to set that state.                                                                  |
| <b>Example</b>                                      | If the operation mode is single test mode with the power control test selected the command would be:<br><code>OPMD?</code> |
| <b>Response</b>                                     | <code>OPMD STEST, PC</code>                                                                                                |

## SCPTCFG (Configure Script)

This command is used to select which tests are run as part of a script. All scripts and their tests are independent allowing up to 8 uniquely specified sets of tests to be programmed into the MT8850A/MT8852B, or up to 14 for the MT8852B.

### Set command

#### Command format

SCPTCFG<ws><script number><, ><test><,><state>

<script number> 3 to 10

<test>

OP Output power

PC Power control

MI Modulation Index

IC Initial carrier

CD Carrier drift

SS Single slot sensitivity

MS Multi slot sensitivity

MP Max input power

ERP EDR Relative transmit power test (MT8852B only)

ECM EDR Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only)

EDP EDR Differential phase encoding test (MT8852B only)

EBS EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)

EFS EDR floor sensitivity test (MT8852B only)

EMP EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)

STDTSTS To set the status of all the standard tests in this script at once. (MT8852B only)

EDRTSTS To set the status of all the EDR tests in this script at once. (MT8852B only)

ALLTSTS To set the status of all tests in this script at once

<state>

ON | OFF

#### Remarks

All ten scripts can be read but only 3 to 10 can be set.

#### Example

To select the output power test in script 4 the command would be:

SCPTCFG 4,OP,ON

**Request command**

This command outputs the test configuration of this script.

**Command format**      SCPTCFG?<ws><script number>  
                          <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**              The response is a list of ON or OFF for each test in the following order separated by commas.

Output power  
Power control  
Modulation Index  
Initial carrier  
Carrier drift  
Single slot sensitivity  
Multi slot sensitivity  
Max input power  
EDR Relative Transmit Power test (MT8852B only)  
EDR Carrier Frequency stability and Modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only)  
EDR Differential Phase Encoding test (MT8852B only)  
EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EDR BER Floor Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)

**Example**                To read the configuration of script 5 where all tests are selected except power control the command would be:

```
SCPTCFG? 5
```

**Response**              ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON

## SCPTNM (Set Script Name)

Set or request the script name. The Anritsu predefined scripts names can not be set.

### Set command

**Command format**      SCPTNM<ws><script number><,><script name>  
                                  <script number>    3 to 10  
                                  <script name>    Script name using up to 9 characters.

**Remarks**            If more than 9 characters are used the name will be terminated at the 9<sup>th</sup> character. The Anritsu predefined scripts, 1 and 2, names cannot be modified. If the script number is set to 1 or 2 and execution error will be given.

**Example**              To set the name of script 4 to "ENG TEST1" the command would be:

```
SCPTNM 4,ENG TEST1
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SCPTNM?<ws><script number>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10  
                                  || All ten scripts can be read but only 3 to 10 can be set.

**Response**            Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**              If the script 5 name is "ENG TEST X" the command would be:

```
SCPTNM? 5
```

**Response**            SCPTNM 5,ENG TEST X

## SCPTRST (Reset Script) (MT8852B only)

This command resets a script to its default values.

### Set command

**Command format**      SCPTRST<ws><script number>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10 | 'ALL'

**Remarks**            'ALL' will reset all 10 test scripts at once.

**Example 1**            Reset script 3.

```
SCPTRST 3
```

**Example 2**            Reset all scripts

```
SCPTRST ALL
```

## SCPTSEL (Select Script)

Set or request the selected script to be executed. If this command is sent when in single test mode the presently selected test in the new script will now be selected.

### Set command

**Command format**      SCPTSEL<ws><script number>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10

**Example**                    SCPTSEL 1

### Request command

**Command format**      SCPTSEL?

Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                    If the script selected was 5 the response would be:

**Response**                SCPTSEL 5

## SCRIPTMODE (Script Mode)

This command determines how the tests within the specified script are run.

### Set command

**Command Format**      SCRIPTMODE<ws><script number><,><mode>  
                                  <script number>            1 to 10  
                                  <mode>            :STANDARD  
                                                     NULLPKT  
                                                     SINGLEPAYLOAD

**Example**                    Set the Script Mode for script 3 to Null Packet  
                                  SCRIPTMODE 3,NULLPKT

### Request command

**Command Format**      SCRIPTMODE?<ws><script number>  
                                  <script number>            :1 to 10

**Response**                The response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                    If the script mode for script 9 is set to standard the command  
                                  SCRIPTMODE? 9  
                                  Will produce the response: SCRIPTMODE 9,STANDARD

## STATUS (Status Command)

This command requests the instrument status.

**Command format**        STATUS

**Response**                ABCDDEFGHIJKLMNNN

- A        0 = Script mode  
          1 = Single test mode  
          2 = Basic Rate Signal generator mode (GFSK)  
          3 = CW Measurement mode  
          4 = AFH measurement  
          5 = EDR Signal generator mode (MT8852B only)  
          6 = EDR CW Measurement mode (MT8852B only)
- B        0 = Not in single remote test state  
          1 = In single remote test state
- CC       Script number selected: 1 → 10
- DD       Test selected :
- OP = Output power test  
          PC = Power control test  
          MI = Modulation characteristics test  
          IC = Initial carrier test  
          CD = Carrier drift test  
          SS = Single slot sensitivity test  
          MS = Multi slot sensitivity test  
          MP = Maximum input power sensitivity test  
          EX = Extended EDR tests (see string 'NNN' for selected EDR test) (MT8852B only)
- E        0 = Not connected  
          1 = Connected
- F        Receiver Range: 1 → 6 | A = Auto
- G        10 MHz reference source:  
          0 = Internal  
          1 = External



- H EUT power state:  
0 = EUT at minimum power  
1 = EUT at intermediate power  
2 = EUT at maximum power
- I SCO Channel 1:  
0 = Disconnected  
1 = Connected
- J SCO Channel 2:  
0 = Disconnected  
1 = Connected
- K SCO Channel 3:  
0 = Disconnected  
1 = Connected
- L EUT test mode:  
0 = EUT in normal mode  
1 = EUT in test mode
- M USB Connection status:  
1 = USB device attached  
2 = USB device removed  
3 = Non *Bluetooth* USB device attached
- NNN EDR Test selected:  
ERP = EDR Relative transmit power test (MT8852B only)  
ECM = EDR Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only)  
EDP = EDR Differential phase encoding test (MT8852B only)  
EBS = EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EFS = EDR floor sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EMP = EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)

## STERR (Request POST or \*TST? Results)

This command returns the results of the most recent Self-Test. It does not initiate a Self-Test itself.

**Command format** STERR

**Response** Where the Self-Test has completed without failures the response is the following string:-

ALL TESTS PASSED

Where the Self-Test has failed, the response is a list of those items which have failed. If there is more than one item they are separated by commas.

**Example** ARMBOOT, VOLRAM 10FFF0F, DSPIF

Indicates the Self-Test failed with ARM Boot checksum, Volatile RAM, and DSP interface errors.

A list of self test items is shown in the table below.

**Related Commands** BOOTSTATUS?, CONT, \*TST

### Self Test Items

The following is a list of all Self-Test items. For more information see the MT8850A/52A/52B Service Manual.

| Self test item          | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FLASHCSUM               | Flash Code checksum error.                                                                                                                                                |
| CALCSUM                 | Calibration Data checksum error.                                                                                                                                          |
| PERSONCSUM              | Personality checksum error.                                                                                                                                               |
| ARMBOOT                 | ARM Boot checksum error.                                                                                                                                                  |
| ARMCD                   | ARM Code checksum error.                                                                                                                                                  |
| FPGACSUM                | Virtex FPGA checksum error.                                                                                                                                               |
| ARMBT                   | ARM BT checksum error.                                                                                                                                                    |
| ARMDSP                  | ARM DSP checksum error.                                                                                                                                                   |
| ARMSPARTAN              | ARM SPARTAN checksum error.                                                                                                                                               |
| VOLRAM<ws><A><BBBBBB>   | Volatile RAM. <A> indicates the type of test that failed and <BBBBBB> is the list of addresses where the test failed.                                                     |
| NONVOLRAM               | Non-Volatile RAM                                                                                                                                                          |
| DPRAM<ws><A><BBBBBB>    | CPU Dual Port RAM. <A> indicates the type of test that failed and <BBBBBB> is the list of addresses where the test failed.                                                |
| DPRAMIF<ws><A><BBBBBB>  | IF Dual Port RAM. <A> indicates the type of test that failed and <BBBBBB> is the list of addresses where the test failed.                                                 |
| DSPRAM<ws><A><B><CCCCC> | DSP RAM. <A> indicates the type of test that failed, <B> indicates the type of RAM where the failure occurred and <CCCCC> is the list of addresses where the test failed. |

| Self test item          | Meaning                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DSPIF                   | DSP Interface error.                                                                                                                            |
| UART<ws><A><BB>         | UART's. <A> indicates the type of test that failed and <BB> is the address on which the failure occurred.                                       |
| HCIDPRAM<ws><A><BBBBBB> | ARM $\leftrightarrow$ CPU Dual Port RAM. <A> indicates the type of test that failed and <BBBBBB> is the list of addresses where the test failed |
| ARMST<ws><A>            | ARM Self Test. <A> indicates the result of the self test                                                                                        |
| ARMHS                   | ARM handshake jumpers                                                                                                                           |
| DISPLAY                 | Display interface communication error                                                                                                           |
| KBD                     | Keyboard interface communication error                                                                                                          |
| DSPERR<ws><AAAA>        | DSP Startup Error. <AAAA> indicates at which stage the error occurred.                                                                          |
| NORFPCB                 | RF PCB communication error                                                                                                                      |
| NOTCALED                | No Calibration Data found                                                                                                                       |
| NOEDRREFPWR             | Invalid EDR reference power table                                                                                                               |
| NOEDRIQCAL              | Invalid EDR IQ modulator correction tables                                                                                                      |
| VIRTEX<ws><AAAA>        | Virtex loading error. <AAAA> indicates at which stage the error occurred.                                                                       |
| SPARTAN<ws><AAAA>       | Spartan loading error. <AAAA> indicates at which stage the error occurred.                                                                      |
| ARMINIT                 | ARM initialization error                                                                                                                        |
| TEMPWARN                | Over temperature warning                                                                                                                        |

## TSTPAUSE (Test Pause)

This command specifies whether a Test Pause LMP test control is used between changes in a test control format.

### Set command

**Command Format**      TSTPAUSE<ws><script number><,><state>  
                          <script number>            :1 to 10  
                          <state>                    :ON or OFF

**Example**                Turn Test Pause on for script 3  
                          TSTPAUSE 3,ON

### Request command

**Command Format**      TSTPAUSE?<ws><script number>  
                          <script number>            1 to 10

**Response**              The response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If Test Pause is turned off for script 5 then the command  
                          TSTPAUSE? 5  
                          Will produce the response: TSTPAUSE 5,OFF

## TXPWR (Transmitter Power Level)

This command sets the default transmitter power level for a script. It is the power level at which the connection and any inquiry are made. Individual tests within the script may modify the power level for their own purposes but the level will be returned to the script default on completion of the test. If a connection already exists then executing a TXPWR command will have immediate effect. For this reason do not use TXPWR whilst a test is in progress.

### Set the Transmitter Power Level

**Command format** TXPWR<ws><script number><,><power level>

<script number> 1 to 10

<power level>: 0.0 to -90.0 (dBm, in 0.1dB steps)

**Remarks** The default transmitter power level can be set for all ten scripts.

**Example** To set the default transmitter power level of script 3 to -10dBm.

```
TXPWR 3,-10.0
```

### Request command

**Command format** TXPWR?<ws><script number>

<script number> 1 to 10

**Response** The response is in the form of the command to set that power level

**Example** If the transmitter power level for script 6 is -25.3dBm then the command would be:

```
TXPWR? 6
```

**Response** TXPWR 6,-25.3

## UNLOCK (Script Unlock)

This command will unlock a locked script so that it can be altered. If the unlock failed or the script is already unlocked an execution error will be indicated

### Set command

**Command format** UNLOCK<ws><script number><,><password>

<script number> 3 to 10

<password> The lock/unlock password. Default is "1234".

**Example** To unlock script 4 the command would be:

```
UNLOCK 4,1234
```

# Chapter 6. System configuration

This chapter provides details of the system configuration command and the associated parameters. The commands are listed in alphabetical order as detailed below.

## SYSCFG (Set System Configuration)

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws><config selection>[<,><parameters>.....]

<config selection>

- AUTH Authentication settings
- BNCOUTPUT Rear panel output
- BTADDR Tester *Bluetooth* address
- CONFIG Tester configuration
- DISPSOUND Tester display and sound control
- EUTADDR EUT address
- EUTFEAT EUT supported features
- EUTNAME EUT user friendly name request
- EUTPSRM EUT page scan repetition mode
- EUTRS232 EUT RS232 HCI set up
- EUTSRCE EUT address source
- HWINFO Hardware information
- IDENT Tester identity
- INQSET Inquiry set up
- OPTSTATUS Option status
- PAGSET Page scan and timeout
- PAGETO Page timeout setting
- PINCODE PIN code.
- PINLENGTH PIN code length.
- SCPTSET Script set up
- VERDATE Tester firmware date and time stamp
- VERNUM Tester firmware version numbers

## AUTH (Authentication Settings)

### Set command

This command enables/disables the connection authentication.

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws><AUTH><,><STATE>, <Variable>

**Variable** ON Enable Connection Authentication  
OFF Disable Connection Authentication

**Example** SYSCFG AUTH,STATE,ON

### Request command

This command reads enable/disabled the connection authentication.

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>AUTH, STATE

**Example** SYSCFG? AUTH,STATE

**Response** SYSCFG AUTH, STATE, ON

## BNCOUTPUT (Rear Panel Output)

This command defines the output directed to the rear panel BNC outputs.

The allowable selections are restricted as follows:

- Output 1 cannot be RXON and Output 2 cannot be TXON.
- If Output 1 is TXON, output 2 can be any value.
- If Output 2 is RXON, output 1 can be any value.
- Otherwise Output 1 and Output 2 must be set to the same value.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>BNCOUTPUT<,><output 1><,><output 2>  
                                 <output>

                                 TXON (output 1 only)

                                 RXON (output 2 only)

                                 CHOPULSE

                                 TXDATA

                                 RXDATA

                                 CORRFIRED

**Example**                      To set the rear panel output to TX ON on output 1 and Correlator fired on Output 2, the command would be:

```
SYSCFG BNCOUTPUT, TXON, CORRFIRED
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>BNCOUTPUT

**Response**                    The information is returned in the order:

```
<OUTPUT 1>,<OUTPUT 2>
```

**Example**                    If the information is as follows, the response would be:

Output 1 – TX on

Output 2 – RX on

**Response**                    SYSCFG BNCOUTPUT, TXON, RXON



## BTADDR (Tester *Bluetooth* Address)

This command allows the operator to read the MT8850A/52A/52B *Bluetooth* address.

**Request command****Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>BTADDR**Example**                SYSCFG? BTADDR**Response**              Example, if the BT address is 0x000123ABCDEF, the response would be

000123ABCDEF

## CONFIG (Tester Configuration)

Under this system configuration section there are the following parameters:

- Tester GPIB address
- Tester communications RS232 baud rate
- Tester rear panel RS232 mode
- Tester measurement power range hold
- Tester modulation index set up
- Tester measurements done on POLL/NULL sequence
- Tester's default TX power level
- Measurement bandwidth setting
- Tester's link timeout

### GPIB (Tester GPIB Address)

#### Set command

**Command format**      `SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<, >GPIB<, ><address>`  
`<address>`            1 to 30 (Default 27)

**Remarks**            If the GPIB address is changed, any further GPIB communication must be performed to the new GPIB address.

**Example**              To set the GPIB address to 5 the command would be:  
`SYSCFG CONFIG, GPIB, 5`

#### Request command

**Command format**      `SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<, >GPIB`

**Response**            The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**              `SYSCFG? CONFIG, GPIB`  
If the GPIB address is 6 the response would be:  
`SYSCFG CONFIG, GPIB, 6`

## Tester Communication RS232 Baud Rate

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<, >RS232<, ><baud rate>  
                                 <baud rate>  
                                 1200  
                                 2400  
                                 4800  
                                 9600  
                                 19200  
                                 38400  
                                 57600

**Example**                      To set the baud rate to 19200 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,RS232,19200
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<, >RS232

**Response**                      The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                      SYSCFG? CONFIG,RS232

**Response**                      If the baud rate is 38400 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,RS232,38400
```

## RSMODE (Tester Rear Panel RS232 Mode)

This command will set the rear panel RS232 into one of the following modes:

- EXTCOM      The connector can be used for GPIB type control and communication
- EXTHCI      The connector is used to send HCI commands directly to the *Bluetooth* core. In this mode the standalone MT8850A/52A/52B can not communicate to the internal *Bluetooth* core. In this mode the baud rate is 57600

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<, >RSMODE<, ><mode>

                                 <mode>              EXTCOM  
                                                              EXTHCI

**Example**                              To set the connector to be used for GPIB commands the command would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG, RSMODE, EXTCOM
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<, >RSMODE

**Response**                              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                              SYSCFG? CONFIG, RSMODE

**Response**                              If the mode is EXTHCI the response would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG, RSMODE, EXTHCI
```

## Tester Measurement System Power Range

This command allows the power range of the measurement system to be controlled if required. There are six power ranges plus auto ranging which is the default.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<, >RANGE<, ><setting>  
                                  <setting>  
                                  0      Hold present range  
                                  1      Hold on range 1  
                                  2      Hold on range 2  
                                  3      Hold on range 3  
                                  4      Hold on range 4  
                                  5      Hold on range 5  
                                  6      Hold on range 6  
                                  AUTO   Auto ranging

**Example**                      To set the range to auto the command would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG, RANGE, AUTO
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<, >RANGE

**Response**                      The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                      SYSCFG? CONFIG, RANGE

**Response**                      If the range was held at range 1 then the response would be:

```
SYSCFG? CONFIG, RANGE, 1
```

## Mod Index Setting

The MT8850A/52A/52B default setting for the modulation index of the communication channel is 0.32. This command allows this value to be changed.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<, >MODINDEX<, ><setting>  
                                 <setting>            0.25 to 0.40

**Example**                      To set the mod index to 0.38 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,MODINDEX,0.38
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG? CONFIG,MODINDEX

**Response**                      The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                      SYSCFG? CONFIG,MODINDEX

**Response**                      If the Mod index was set to 0.32 then the response would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,MODINDEX,0.32
```

## Poll/Null Measurement Mode

This command has been maintained to ensure compatibility with software version 1.00. It should not be used in any of the new test programs and ideally should be replaced in existing test programs with the SCRIPTMODE command detailed in chapter 5 of this manual.

This command allows the MT8850A/52A/52B to make measurements on the POLL/NULL sequence used to maintain the *Bluetooth* link rather than using Test mode. This allows some measurements to be carried out even if test mode has not been fully implemented.

This command puts every script into NULL packet mode. Refer to the SCRIPTMODE command description.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<,>NPMODE<,><setting>  
                                  <setting>              ON: Sets scripts 3 to 10 to NULL packet mode.  
                                               OFF: Sets scripts 3 to 10 to standard mode.

**Example**                      To set the null packet measurement mode to ON the command would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,NPMODE,ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<,>NPMODE

**Remarks**                      If scripts 3 to 10 are all in NULL packet mode, this will return ON, otherwise OFF.

**Response**                      The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                      SYSCFG? CONFIG,NPMODE

**Response**                      If the null packet measurement mode was OFF the response would be:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG,NPMODE,OFF
```

## Filter Setting

This command is used to change the measurement bandwidth when performing the frequency receiver tests (Initial Carrier, Carrier Drift and Modulation Index). The default measurement bandwidth is set to 1.3 MHz, but this can be changed to 2 MHz.

### Set command

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG, FILTER, <type>

where <type> is 2MHZ or 1.3MHZ

### Example

Set the measurement bandwidth to 2MHZ:

```
SYSCFG CONFIG, FILTER, 2MHZ
```

### Request command

To request the filter type currently being used, use the command:

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG, FILTER

### Example

```
SYSCFG? CONFIG, FILTER
```

### Response

```
SYSCFG CONFIG, FILTER, 2MHZ
```

## Link Timeout Setting

This command sets the amount of time the unit waits after losing a (*Bluetooth*) link before abandoning the connection. This command is used before a link is made.

### Set command

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws>CONFIG<,>LKTIMO<,><timeout>

**Timeout** 1 to 40 seconds. Default is 10. (Integers only)

### Example

To set the link supervision timeout to 25 seconds:  
SYSCFG CONFIG,LKTIMO,25

### Request command

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>CONFIG<,>LKTIMO

### Response

The response is in the form of the command to set that value

### Example

If the timeout value is 15 seconds the response would be  
SYSCFG CONFIG,LKTIMO,15



## DISPSOUND (Tester Display and Sound Control)

This group of commands configures the following:

- Display contrast (CONTRAST)
- Key click (KEY)
- Error beep on illegal entry (ENTRY)
- User text display (TEXT, TEXTS)
- Follow test mode (FOLTST)

### Display Contrast

This command allows the contrast of the MT8850A/52A/52B LCD contrast to be altered.

#### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>DISPSOUND<, >CONTRAST<, ><contrast>  
                                  <contrast>  
                                  1 to 10  
                                  UP                    for increment by one  
                                  DOWN                for decrement by one

**Example**                    To set the contrast to 8 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, CONTRAST, 8
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws> DISPSOUND<, >CONTRAST

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**                    SYSCFG? DISPSOUND<, >CONTRAST

**Response**                If contrast was 5 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND<, >CONTRAST, 5
```

## Key Click

### Set command

This command turns ON or OFF the instrument key click

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws> DISPSOUND<, >KEY<, ><state>  
<state> ON or OFF

**Example** To turn on the key click the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, KEY, ON
```

### Request command

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws> DISPSOUND<, >KEY

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** SYSCFG? DISPSOUND, KEY

**Response** If key click is OFF the response would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, KEY, OFF
```

## Error Beep on Illegal Entry

### Set command

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws> DISPSOUND<, >ENTRY<, ><state>  
<state> ON or OFF

**Example** To set the entry error beep on the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, ENTRY, ON
```

### Request command

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws> DISPSOUND<, >ENTRY

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** SYSCFG? DISPSOUND, ENTRY

**Response** If the state was OFF the response would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, ENTRY, OFF
```

## User Text State

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws> DISPSOUND<, >TEXTS<,><state>  
                                  <state>                    ON or OFF

**Example**                    To set the entry error beep on the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, TEXTS, ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws> DISPSOUND<, >TEXTS

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**                    SYSCFG? DISPSOUND, TEXTS

**Response**                If the state was OFF the response would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, TEXTS, OFF
```

## User Text

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws> DISPSOUND<, >TEXT<,><text>  
                                  <text>                    Up to ASCII 20 characters.

**Remarks**                Defines the text string that will be displayed using the TEXTS command.

**Example**                    To set the text string to BLUETOOTH the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, TEXT, BLUETOOTH
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws> DISPSOUND<, >TEXT

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**                    SYSCFG? DISPSOUND, TEXT

**Response**                If the text was BLUETOOTH the response would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, TEXT, BLUETOOTH
```

## FOLTST (Follow Test Mode)

### Set command

This command is used to set the follow test display mode. This can be set to OFF, when the current results page will be displayed whilst the tests are run, SUM when the summary results page for each test run will be displayed, or EXT when the extended results page for each test run will be displayed.

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>DISPSOUND<, >FOLTST<, ><mode>  
                                  <mode>  
                                  OFF  
                                  SUM  
                                  EXT

**Example**                To set the follow test mode to Summary, the command would be:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, FOLTST, SUM
```

### Request command

This command is used to request the follow test display mode. The present value is returned.

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>DISPSOUND<, >FOLTST

**Response**              OFF, SUM, EXT

**Example**                SYSCFG? DISPSOUND, FOLTST

**Response**              If the follow test mode is Extended:

```
SYSCFG DISPSOUND, FOLTST, EXT
```

## EUTADDR (EUT Address)

This command is used to set the EUT address when the EUT address source is set to manual. If the source is not set to manual the command will be ignored and an execution error given.

### Set command

**Command format**      `SYSCFG<ws>EUTADDR<,><address>`  
`<address>`      6 byte hexadecimal string containing the address.

**Example**      If the *Bluetooth* address is 0x000123ABCDEF the command would be:

```
SYSCFG EUTADDR, 000123ABCDEF
```

### Request command

This command is used to request the EUT address. The present value is returned, which could be the power up initialisation value of zeros. The only indication of a valid BT address is after a connection has been made.

**Command format**      `SYSCFG? EUTADDR`

**Response**      6 byte (12 character address) i.e. 000123ABCDEF

**Example**      `SYSCFG? EUTADDR`

**Response**      If the address is 000123ABCDEF

```
SYSCFG? EUTADDR, 000123ABCDEF
```

## EUTFEAT (EUT supported features)

This section allows the operator to read the supported features of the EUT.

### Request command

**Command format**      `SYSCFG?<ws>EUTFEAT`

**Response**      The response is a 16-character string representation of a hexadecimal number containing the features information coded in the form specified in the *Bluetooth* HCI specification.

Example: 000018187805FFFF

## EUTNAME (EUT User Friendly Name Request)

This command returns the user-friendly name of the EUT if it is available. When a test or script is run the standard connection procedure requests the user-friendly name. If the connection has been made using the auxiliary commands then the auxiliary user friendly name command can be used to read the user-friendly name.

**Command format**           SYSCFG?<ws>EUTNAME

**Response**                 The User friendly name is returned as a text string of up to 248 characters.

**Example**                 SYSCFG? EUTNAME

**Response**                 The User friendly name is returned as a text string of up to 248 characters. If no user-friendly name is available, the string "not available" is returned.

## EUTRS232 (EUT RS232 HCI Set Up)

This section allows the operator to set the baud rate of the HCI RS232 connection to the EUT.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>EUTRS232<,><baud rate>  
<baud rate>  
1200  
2400  
4800  
9600  
19200  
38400  
57600  
115200  
230400 (MT8852A/52B only)  
460800 (MT8852A/52B only)  
921600 (MT8852A/52B only)

**Remarks**              The RS232 HCI link does not at present support the *Bluetooth* RS232 protocol negotiation and compression or handshaking.

**Example**                To set the baud rate to 9600 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG EUTRS232,9600
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>EUTRS232

**Response**              The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                SYSCFG? EUTRS232

**Response**              For baud rate set to 19200 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG EUTRS232,19200
```

## EUTSRCE (EUT Address Source)

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b>  | <pre>SYSCFG&lt;ws&gt;EUTSRCE&lt;,&gt;&lt;source&gt; &lt;source&gt;     MANUAL     RS232     INQUIRY     USB (MT8852A/52B only)</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Remarks</b>         | <p>This command is used to set the source of the EUT address. This setting is also used to tell the MT8850A/52A/52B whether it will be controlling the EUT via an HCI connection to run the tests using the HCI commands as described in the <i>Bluetooth</i> HCI specification (RS232 or USB).</p> <p>To run the tests the MT8850A/52A/52B needs to make a connection with the EUT using one of methods described below.</p> <p><b>MANUAL:</b> The address of the EUT is entered via the front panel or GPIB.</p> <p><b>RS232:</b> The EUT address is acquired via the RS232 HCI link and the EUT is initialised for tests.</p> <p><b>INQUIRY:</b> The EUT <i>Bluetooth</i> address is obtained by performing an inquiry. If the EUT address source is set to inquiry, a GPIB Run command will produce an execution error if the number of responses is set to greater than "1".</p> <p><b>USB (MT8852A/52B only):</b> The EUT address is acquired via the USB HCI link and the EUT is initialised for tests.</p> |
| <b>Request command</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Command format</b>  | <pre>SYSCFG?&lt;ws&gt;EUTSRCE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Response</b>        | Response is in the form of the command to set that state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example</b>         | If the EUT address source was manual the response would be:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | <pre>SYSCFG? EUTSRCE</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Response</b>        | <pre>SYSCFG EUTSRCE,MANUAL</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



## HWINFO (Hardware information)

This command returns the RF PCB serial number and revision and the Control PCB serial number and revision.

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>HWINFO

**Response**              The information is returned in the order:

<RF PCB ser no.>,<RF PCB rev>,<control PCB ser no.>,<control PCB rev>

### Example

If the information is as follows, the response would be:

RF PCB serial number: 01090021

RF PCB revision: 4

Control PCB serial number: 6K20

Control PCB revision: 3

**Response**              SYSCFG HWINFO,01090021,4,6K20,3

## IDENT (Tester Identity)

This command allows the operator to read the identity, serial number and firmware version number of the Anritsu *Bluetooth* test set. The response is the same as the standard '\*IDN?' command.

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>IDENT

**Response**              A string is returned containing the manufacturer's name, the model number, the serial number (10 digits), and the software revision. Commas separate the items.

Example: ANRITSU,MT8850A,6K00000031,2.51

## INQSET (Inquiry Set Up)

This command allows the inquiry action to be configured. The inquiry command is used to look for any *Bluetooth* device that is looking for an inquiry. The inquiry will continue once initiated until either the maximum number of responses have been given or the maximum period of time has expired. The inquiry can also be terminated by the inquiry stop auxiliary command. The sub parameters are:

|         |                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| RNUM    | Number of responses before inquiry termination         |
| TIMEOUT | Max period over which the inquiry will be done         |
| NAME    | Whether to access a common name during inquiry process |

### RNUM (Number of Response)

The inquiry can be configured to stop after a maximum number of responses. The command parameters used to set this value.

#### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>INQSET<, >RNUM<, ><value>  
                                 <value>                    1 to 50

**Example**                    To set the maximum number of responses to 12 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, RNUM, 12
```

#### Request command

To request the number of responses an inquiry would return use the command:

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws><<INQSET<, >RNUM

**Example**                    SYSCFG? INQSET, RNUM

**Response**                    If the maximum number of responses set was 3 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, RNUM, 3
```

## TIMEOUT (Maximum Inquiry Time)

The inquiry can be configured to stop after a maximum period of time. The command parameters used to set this value.

### Set command

**Command format**       SYSCFG<ws>INQSET<, >TIMEOUT<, ><value>  
<value>                   1 to 60 (timeout in seconds)

**Example**                To set the inquiry time to approximately 12 seconds, the command would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, TIMEOUT, 12
```

### Request command

To request the timeout setting of an inquiry would return use the command:

**Command format**       SYSCFG?<ws>INQSET<, >TIMEOUT

**Example**                SYSCFG? INQSET, TIMEOUT

**Response**              If the maximum timeout was set to 3 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, TIMEOUT, 3
```

## NAME (Common Name During Inquiry)

This parameter will control whether the user-friendly name will be requested for each of the inquired devices after an inquiry has ended.

### Set command

**Command format**       SYSCFG<ws>INQSET<, >NAME<, ><state>  
<state>                   ON or OFF

**Example**                To request the user friendly name after the inquiry the command would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, NAME, ON
```

### Request command

To request the inquiry name status use the command:

**Command format**       SYSCFG?<ws>INQSET<, >NAME

**Example**                SYSCFG? INQSET, NAME

**Response**              If this state was set off the response would be:

```
SYSCFG INQSET, NAME, OFF
```

## OPTSTATUS? (Option status)

### Set command

**Command format** OPTSTATUS?

**Remarks** This command returns the options enabled

### Request command

**Command format** OPTSTATUS,<num\_opts>{,<options>,...}

<num\_opts> 0 → 7

Number of enabled options that follow.

<options> Comma separated list of enabled options (see below).

15 AFH (Adaptive frequency hopping) support

16 Handsfree/Headset support

17 Allows IQ data output for EDR measurements

19 standard SCO (basic audio) support

25 EDR Measurements support

**Example** If option 15 is the only option enabled the response would be:

**Response** OPTSTATUS,1,15

## PAGSET (Page Setting)

This group of commands configures the following:

EUTPSRM (EUT Page Scan Repetition Mode)

PAGETO (Page Timeout Setting)

### EUTPSRM (EUT Page Scan Repetition Mode)

This command is used to set the EUT page scan repetition mode.

#### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>PAGSET, EUTPSRM<, ><psrm>  
                                 <psrm>  
                                 R0  
                                 R1  
                                 R2

**Example**                      To set the page scan repetition mode to R1, the command would be:

```
SYSCFG PAGSET, EUTPSRM, R1
```

#### Request command

This command is used to request the EUT page scan repetition mode. The present value is returned.

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>PAGSET, EUTPSRM

**Response**                      R0, R1, R2

**Example**                      SYSCFG? PAGSET, EUTPSRM

**Response**                      If the page scan repetition mode is R1

```
SYSCFG PAGSET, EUTPSRM, R1
```

## PAGETO (Page Timeout Setting)

This command changes the page timeout used for making a connection. When requesting a test run or a connection, the MT8850A/52A/52B makes two connection attempts. The time set here is the total paging time for both attempts.

### Set command

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws>PAGSET, PAGETO<, ><time>  
<time> 2 to 30 seconds (Integers only)

### Request command

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>PAGSET, PAGETO

**Response** The response is in the form of the command to set that value

**Example** If the page timeout value is 10 seconds the response would be  
SYSCFG? PAGSET, PAGETO, 10

## PINCODE (PIN Code)

### Set command

This command sets the PIN Code

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws>AUTH, PINCODE, <Variable>  
<Variable> numeric value of PIN

**Example** SYSCFG AUTH, PINCODE, 0000

### Request command

This command reads the PIN code.

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>AUTH, PINCODE

**Example** SYSCFG? AUTH, PINCODE

**Response** SYSCFG AUTH, PINCODE, 0000

## PINLEN (PIN Code Length)

### Set command

This command sets the PIN Length

**Command format**       SYSCFG<ws>AUTH, PINLEN, <Variable>  
                          <Variable> Integer 1 - 16

**Example**               SYSCFG AUTH, PINLEN, 04

### Request command

This command reads the PIN length.

**Command format**       SYSCFG?<ws>AUTH, PINLEN

**Example**               SYSCFG? AUTH, PINLEN

**Response**             SYSCFG AUTH, PINLEN, 04

## SCPTSET (Script Set Up)

This command group allows the set up of the action of the loop run command and the form in which frequencies will be displayed and reported over GPIB.

- Loop test/script stop on fail
- Loop test/script continuously
- Loop test/script a defined number of times
- Frequency display mode

## LPSTFAIL (Loop test/script stop on fail)

When running a test or script in loop mode this command allows the testing to stop on a test failing.

### Set command

**Command format**        `SYSCFG<ws>SCPTSET<, >LPSTFAIL<, ><state>`  
`<state>`                ON or OFF

**Example**                To set the stop on fail to ON the command would be:  
`SYSCFG SCPTSET, LPSTFAIL, ON`

### Request command

**Command format**        `SYSCFG?<ws>SCPTSET, LPSTFAIL`

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                `SYSCFG? SCPTSET, LPSTFAIL`

**Response**                If the stop on fail was OFF the response would be:  
`SYSCFG SCPTSET, LPSTFAIL, OFF`



## Loop Test/Script Continuously

When running a test or script in loop mode this command allows the test or script to run continuously. When this is ON the loop count will not apply.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>SCPTSET<, >LPCONT<, ><state>  
<state>                    ON or OFF

**Example**                To set the loop continuously to ON the command would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET, LPCONT, ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>SCPTSET, LPCONT

**Response**              The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                SYSCFG? SCPTSET, LPCONT

**Response**              If the loop continuous state was OFF the response would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET, LPCONT, OFF
```

## Loop Count

When running a test or script in loop mode this command allows the test or script to run a number of times rather than continuously. When this loop continuous is ON the loop count does not apply.

### Set command

**Command format**      SYSCFG<ws>SCPTSET<, >LOOPCNT<, ><value>  
<value>                    2 to 100 (10 default)

**Example**                To set the loop count to 50 the command would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET, LOOPCNT, 50
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SYSCFG?<ws>SCPTSET, LOOPCNT

**Response**              The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                SYSCFG? SCPTSET, LOOPCNT

**Response**              If the loop count value is 7 the response would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET, LOOPCNT, 7
```

## Frequency Display Mode

This will change the way that the *Bluetooth* channels are reported and displayed between the frequency and the channel number. Channel 0 = 2402 MHz and channel 78 =2480 MHz.

### Set command

**Command format** SYSCFG<ws>SCPTSET<, >FRQDISP<, ><state>  
<state>            FREQ        Display frequency  
                  CHAN        Channel number

**Example** To set the frequency display mode to frequency the command would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET,FRQDISP,FREQ
```

### Request command

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>SCPTSET,FRQDISP

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** SYSCFG? SCPTSET,FRQDISP

**Response** If the frequency display mode is channel number the response would be:

```
SYSCFG SCPTSET,FRQDISP,CHAN
```

## VERDATE (Tester Firmware Version and Date Stamp)

This command returns the version and date stamp information for all the modules within the Anritsu *Bluetooth* test set.

**Command format** SYSCFG?<ws>VERDATE, <Bbbootstamp><,><Bbarmstamp><,>  
><BBFPGAstamp><,><RFFPGAstamp><,><DSPversion>  
<Bbbootstamp> Base Band boot code date and time stamp  
<Bbarmstamp> Base Band ARM code date and time stamp  
<BBFPGAstamp> Base Band FPGA date and time stamp  
<RFFPGAstamp> RF FPGA date and time stamp  
<DSPversion> DSP software version number

**Example** SYSCFG VERDATE, 14/05/2001, 11:18:06, 22/08/2001  
13:07:50, 04/07/2001 09:17:22, 04/09/2001  
17:20:54, 02.12

## VERNUM (Tester Firmware Version Numbers) (MT8852B only)

This command returns the version numbers for all the modules within the Anritsu *Bluetooth* test set.

**Command format**

```
SYSCFG?<ws>VERNUM,N<Bbbootstamp><,><Bbarmstamp><,>
<BBFPGAstamp><,><RFFPGAstamp><,><DSPversion>
<Bbbootstamp> N/A
<Bbarmstamp> Base Band ARM code version number
<BBFPGAstamp> Base Band FPGA version number
<RFFPGAstamp> RF FPGA version number
<DSPversion> DSP software version number
```

**Example**

```
SYSCFG VERDATE,14/05/2001,11:18:06,22/08/2001
13:07:50,04/07/2001 09:17:22,04/09/2001
17:20:54,02.12
```

# Chapter 7. SCO Configuration (MT8852A/52B only)

This chapter provides details of the SCO configuration command and the associated parameters. SCO connections are used to carry audio data. A SCO connection can only be set up when an ACL connection has been made between the two units. The commands are listed in alphabetical order as detailed below.

## SCOCFG (Set SCO Configuration)

**Command format** SCOCFG<ws><config selection>[<,><parameters>.....]

<config selection>

- AIRCODE SCO air code format
- BITPOSN SCO bit position
- INPUTCODE SCO input code format
- INPUTDATA SCO input data format
- LBMODE Loopback mode
- PKTTYPE SCO packet type
- SAMPSIZE SCO sample size
- TONEGEN SCO tone generator

## AIRCODE (SCO Air Code Format)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>AIRCODE<,><format>  
                                 <format>  
                                 CVSD  
                                 ULAW  
                                 ALAW

### Remarks

This command is used to set the format to be used over air for the SCO connection. Both ends of the SCO link must use the same air code format.

The value will also be used for the EUT if the MT8852A/52B is controlling an EUT via the front panel connection.

The command is only allowed when there is an ACL connection but no SCO connection.

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>AIRCODE

**Response**              Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If the air code format is CVSD the response would be:

**Response**              SCOCFG AIRCODE, CVSD

## BITPOSN (SCO Linear PCM Bit Position)

### Set command

**Command format** SCOCFG<ws>BITPOSN<, ><posn>  
<posn>  
0-7

### Remarks

This command is used to set the bit offset position for linear PCM input. The PCM bit position is the number of bit positions that the MSB of the sample is away from starting MSB (only for Linear PCM).

The value is only used by the MT8852A/52B when it is controlling an EUT via the front panel connection.

The command can only be used when there is an ACL connection (and if the EUT is controlled via the front panel, no SCO connection).

### Request command

**Command format** SCOCFG?<ws>BITPOSN

### Response

Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

### Example

If the bit position is set to 0, the response would be:

### Response

SCOCFG BITPOSN,0

## INPUTCODE (SCO Input Coding Format)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>INPUTCODE<,><format>  
                             <format>  
                             LINEAR  
                             ULAW  
                             ALAW

**Remarks**              This command is used to set the input coding format for the audio connection.  
  
                             The value is only used by the MT8852A/52B when it is controlling an EUT via the front panel connection.  
  
                             The command can only be used when there is an ACL connection (and if the EUT is controlled via the front panel, no SCO connection).

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>INPUTCODE

**Response**              Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If the input coding format is set to ULAW, the response would be:

**Response**              SCOCFG INPUTCODE,ULAW

## INPUTDATA (SCO Input Data Format)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>INPUTDATA<,><format>  
                                 <format>  
                                 1SCOMP  
                                 2SCOMP  
                                 SIGNMAG

### Remarks

This command is used to set the input data format for the audio connection to either 1's compliment, 2's compliment or sign magnitude.

The value is only used by the MT8852A when it is controlling an EUT via the front panel connection.

The command can only be used when there is an ACL connection (and if the EUT is controlled via the front panel, no SCO connection).

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>INPUTDATA

### Response

Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

### Example

If the input data format is set to sign magnitude, the response would be:

### Response

SCOCFG INPUTDATA, SIGNMAG



## LBMODE (Loopback Mode)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>LBMODE<, ><status>  
                          <status>  
                          ON  
                          OFF

### Remarks

This command is used to set the unit into remote loopback mode. In this mode all data received over air (including SCO data) will be looped back and sent back out over air.

The command is only allowed when there is an ACL connection but no SCO connection.

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>LBMODE

**Response**             Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**              If the unit is in loopback mode, the response would be:

**Response**             SCOCFG LBMODE, ON

## PKTTYE (SCO Packet Type)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>PKTTYE<, ><type>  
                             <type>  
                             HV1  
                             HV2  
                             HV3

### Remarks

This command is used to set the SCO packet type. Only one packet type can be selected.

Note: The packet type selected restricts the number of SCO connections available, as follows:

| Pkt. Type | Max Connections available |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| HV1       | 1                         |
| HV2       | 2                         |
| HV3       | 3                         |

The command is only allowed when there is an ACL connection but no SCO connection.

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>PKTTYE

**Response**              Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If the packet type is set to HV3, the response would be:

**Response**              SCOCFG PKTTYE, HV3

## SAMPSIZE (SCO Input Sample Size)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>SAMPSIZE<,><size>  
                                 <size>  
                                 8BIT  
                                 16BIT

### Remarks

This command is used to set the input sample size for the audio connection to either 8 bit or 16 bit.

The value is only used by the MT8852A/52B when it is controlling an EUT via the front panel connection.

The command can only be used when there is an ACL connection (and if the EUT is controlled via the front panel, no SCO connection).

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>SAMPSIZE

**Response**              Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If the input sample size is set to 16 bit, the response would be:

**Response**              SCOCFG SAMPSIZE,16BIT

## TONEGEN (SCO Tone Generator)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCFG<ws>TONEGEN<,><state>  
                                 <state>  
                                 ON  
                                 OFF

**Remarks**              This command is used to turn the SCO tone generator on and off.  
                                 It is only allowed when there is an ACL and a SCO connection.

### Request command

**Command format**      SCOCFG?<ws>TONEGEN

**Response**              Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                If the tone generator is on, the response would be:

**Response**              SCOCFG TONEGEN,ON



# Chapter 8. SCO Connections (MT8852A/52B only)

This chapter provides details of the SCO connect and disconnect commands. A SCO connection can only be created when an ACL connection already exists between the two units.

The following list is an example GPIB command sequence to create a SCO connection:

```
CONNECT
GETEUTFEAT
[SCOCFG ...]
SCOCONN 1
```

## SCOCONN (SCO Connect)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCOCONN<ws><channel>  
                          <channel>  
                          1-3

**Remarks**            This command is used to create a SCO connection on the specified channel. When the connection has been completed the SCC bit in the CHG register will be set.

The current state of the SCO connections can be obtained by using the STATUS command.

## SCODISC (SCO Disconnect)

### Set command

**Command format**      SCODISC<ws><channel>  
                          <channel>  
                          1-3

**Remarks**            This command is used to terminate a SCO connection on the specified channel. When the disconnection has been completed the SCC bit in the CHG register will be set.

The current state of the SCO connections can be obtained by using the STATUS command.



# Chapter 9. AFH Measurement (MT8852A/52B only)

This chapter provides details of the Adaptive Frequency Hopping (AFH) configuration commands and associated parameters. AFH is a method used to improve the transmission quality by preventing hopping to channels that are being used by an interfering signal. The commands in this chapter are listed in alphabetical order as detailed below.

## AFHCFG (Set AFH Configuration)

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws><config selection>[<,><parameters>...]  
<config selection>

- ACM Read the MT8852A/52B Active Channel Map. (Query form only.)
- AFH AFH on/off.
- DISPLAY Display the channel utilisation page or the FER page.
- EUTRPT EUT reporting (on / off)
- EUTRRATE EUT reporting rate.
- FER Read the EUT Frame Error Rate
- MINCHAN Minimum number of active channels.
- MPLAM Set the MT8852A/52B Pseudo Local Assessment Map. (No query form.)
- SCALE Chart recorder display scale setting



## ACM (Read Active Channel Map)

**Request command****Command format**      AFHCFG?<ws>ACM**Response**              Response is a hexadecimal representation of the active channel map**Example**                If all channels are in use, the response would be:**Response**                ffffffffffffffff7f

## AFH (AFH on / off)

**Set command****Command format**      AFHCFG<ws>AFH<,><state>  
<state>    ON or OFF**Remarks**              This command enables AFH on the current connection.**Request command****Command format**      AFHCFG?<ws>AFH**Response**              The response is in the form of the command to set the current state.**Example**                If AFH is enabled, the response would be:**Response**                AFHCFG AFH,ON

## DISPLAY (Display channel utilisation or FER page)

**Set command**

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>DISPLAY<, ><screen>  
<screen> CHVST or FERVST

**Remarks** This command is used to select either the channel use versus time or the FER versus time display.

**Request command**

**Command format** AFHCFG?<ws>DISPLAY

**Response** Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** If the current display was FER versus time, the response would be::

**Response** AFHCFG DISPLAY,FERVST

## EUTRPT (EUT reporting on / off)

**Set command**

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>EUTRPT<, ><state>  
<state> ON or OFF

**Remarks** This command is used to enable or disable EUT reporting.

**Request command**

**Command format** AFHCFG?<ws>EUTRPT

**Response** Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** If EUT reporting was on, the response would be:

**Response** AFHCFG EUTRPT,ON

## EUTRRATE (EUT Reporting Rate)

### Set command

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>EUTRRATE<,><rate>  
<rate> 1 to 30

**Remarks** This command is used to set the rate, in seconds, at which the EUT generates local assessment reports.

### Request command

**Command format** AFHCFG?<ws>EUTRRATE

**Response** Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** If the EUT reporting rate was currently 1s, the response would be:

**Response** AFHCFG EUTRRATE,1

## FER (Read Frame Error Rate)

### Request command

**Command format** AFHCFG?<ws>FER

**Response** Response is the current Frame Error Rate

**Example** AFHCFG? FER

**Response** If the FER is 3.16%, the response would be:AFHCFG FER,3.16

## MINCHAN (Minimum number of active channels)

### Set command

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>MINCHAN<,><No. Channels>  
<No. Channels>  
1 to 20

**Remarks** This command is used to set the minimum number of channels that may remain as active in the Active Channel Map as a result of changes to the MPLAM or SLAM.

### Request command

**Command format** AFHCFG?<ws>MINCHAN

**Response** Response is in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** If the minimum active channels parameter is set to its default of 20, the response would be:

**Response** AFHCFG MINCHAN,20

## MPLAM (Set MT8852A/52B Pseudo Local Assessment Map)

### Set command

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>MPLAM<,><map>  
 <map>  
 All disabled:  
 00000000000000000000  
 All enabled:  
 FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF7F  
 Lower 32 enabled, rest disabled:  
 FFFFFFFF000000000000

### Remarks

This command is used to set or read the channel map.

The channel map is represented by a string of 20 hexadecimal digits that define 10 bytes. The first channel, (channel 0) corresponds to bit 0 of the first byte and the last channel (channel 78) by bit 6 of the tenth byte. A "1" in each bit position means that the channel is available for use; "0" means that it is masked.

## SCALE

### Set command

**Command format** AFHCFG<ws>SCALE<,><scale factor>  
 <scale factor>  
 10  
 20  
 50  
 100

### Remarks

This command sets the scale value used for the "chart recorder" display when measuring channel utilisation or FER.

### Request command

**Command format** AFCFG?<ws>SCALE

### Response

The response is in the form of the command to set the current state.

### Example

If scale is set to 20 then the response would be:

### Response

AFHCFG SCALE,20



# Chapter 10. Signal Generator Mode and CW Measurement

## Signal Generator Mode

The MT8850A/52A/52B can be used to generate fixed data patterns at calibrated levels. The OPMD command can be used to put the instrument into signal generator mode although using the SIGGEN command to set the generator parameters will also put the instrument into signal generator mode.

The SIGGEN command can be used to set the following operation parameters.

- Data pattern
- Bluetooth* channel / frequency
- Modulation index of the transmission
- Transmitted power level
- RF output control

**Command format**      SIGGEN<ws><pattern><,><channel mode><,><channel>  
<,><modindex><,><pwr><,><rfstate>

<pattern>

DATA CW

DATA10101010

DATA11110000

DATAPRBS9

DATAPRBS15

<channel mode> CHAN | FREQ

<channel>            -10 to 98 (2400 MHz to 2500 MHz)

<mod index>        0.25 to 0.40

<pwr>                0 to -90 dBm

<rfstate>            ON or OFF

### Example

To set up the MT8850A/52A/52B to output a 101010101 data stream on channel 3 with 0.24 mod index at a power level of -20 dBm and to turn the RF output ON the use following command:

```
SIGGEN DATA10101010,CHAN,3,0.24,-20,ON
```

*Note:*      Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to send the command string twice.

|                       |                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remarks</b>        | SIGGEN is used to configure the Signal Generator function. To enter and exit the Signal Generator mode use OPMD and OPMD? |
| <b>Command format</b> | SIGGEN?                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Response</b>       | The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state                                                     |
| <b>Example</b>        | SIGGEN DATA10101010,CHAN,3,0.32,-20,ON                                                                                    |

## EDR Signal Generator Mode (MT8852B only)

The MT8852B can be used to generate fixed data patterns at calibrated levels for the Enhanced Data Rate (EDR) modulation schemes. Using the ESIGGEN command will automatically place the instrument into signal generator mode (no need to send the OPMD command).

|                       |                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | ESIGGEN<ws><mod_scheme><,><pattern><,><ch_dispmode><,><channel><,><pwr><,><rf_state> |
|                       | <mod_scheme> PI4   8DPSK                                                             |
|                       | <pattern> DATAPRBS9   DATAPRBS15                                                     |
|                       | <ch_dispmode> CHAN   FREQ                                                            |
|                       | <channel> -10 → 98 (2392 MHz to 2500 MHz)                                            |
|                       | <pwr> 0.0 → -90.0 dBm                                                                |
|                       | <rfstate> OFF   ON                                                                   |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example1</b> | To set up the instrument to output PI4 modulation with a PRBS15 data stream on channel 7 at a power level of -40.0 dBm and to turn the RF output ON the use following command: |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

```
ESIGGEN PI4,DATAPRBS15,CHAN,7,-40.0,ON
```

*Note: Under certain circumstances it may be necessary to send the command string twice.*

|                       |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Remarks</b>        | ESIGGEN is used to configure the Signal Generator function. To enter or exit the Signal Generator mode use OPMD and OPMD?     |
| <b>Command format</b> | ESIGGEN?                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Response</b>       | If the instrument configuration is as in example 2 above, the response will be:<br><br>ESIGGEN PI4,DATAPRBS15,CHAN,7,-40.0,ON |

## CW Measurement Mode

The MT8850A/52A/52B can be used to measure a fixed frequency modulation signal. Power, frequency, and modulation can be measured. The OPMD command can be used to put the MT8850A/52A/52B into CW measurement mode, although using the CWMEAS command to set the measurement parameters will also put the MT8850A/52A/52B into CW measurement mode.

The CWMEAS command is used to set the *Bluetooth* channel/frequency and measurement gate width parameters.

**Command format** CWMEAS<ws><channel mode><,><channel><,><gate width>

<channel mode> CHAN

FREQ

<channel> -2 to 98 (2400 MHz to 2500 MHz)

<gate width> 0.1 ms to 3.0 ms

**Example** To set up the MT8850A/52A/52B to measure on channel 92 with a gate width of 3 ms use the following command.

```
CWMEAS, CHAN, 92, 3e-3
```

**Remarks** CWMEAS is used to configure CW Measurement mode. To enter and exit CW measurement mode use OPMD and OPMD?

**Command format** CWMEAS?

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** If set to measure frequency 2494 MHz with a gate width of 3 ms, the response would be:

```
CWMEAS FREQ, 2494e6, 3e-3
```

The CWRESULT command is used to read the CW measurement result from the MT8850A.

**Command format** CWRESULT <measurement type>

<measurement type> FREQOFF (frequency offset from the frequency set in CWMEAS)

Response <Frequency value in Hz to 2 decimal places>

<measurement type> POWER

Response <Power value in dBm to 2 decimal places>

<measurement type> MOD

Response <Positive modulation in Hz to 2 decimal places>  
<,>< Negative modulation in Hz to 2 decimal places>



## EDR CW Measurement Mode (MT8852B only)

The MT8852B can be set up in CW measurement mode to allow calibration of an incoming fixed frequency signal. The instrument will measure power and DEVN for EDR modulation schemes. This mode is intended only for the measurement of continuous non-packetized signals and does not support triggering.

Using the ECWMEAS command will automatically place the instrument into EDR CW measurement mode (no need to send the OPMD command).

### Set Command

**Command format**      ECWMEAS<ws><mod\_scheme><,><ch\_dispmode><,><chann  
el><,><gate\_width>

<mod\_scheme>    PI4 | 8DPSK

<ch\_dispmode>    CHAN | FREQ

<channel>        -2 → 98 (2400 MHz → 2500 MHz)

<gate width>     0.1 → 3.0 ms

### Remarks

ECWMEAS is used to configure EDR CW Measurement mode. The <gate width> parameter specifies the acquisition time over which the test results will be calculated.

Using the CWMEAS command will automatically place the instrument into EDR CW measurement mode (no need to send the OPMD command). To exit EDR CW measurement mode use OPMD.

### Example2

To set up the instrument to measure a 8DPSK signal on channel 78 with a gate width of 3 ms use the following command.

```
ECWMEAS 8DPSK,CHAN,78,3e-3
```

### Request Command

**Command format**      ECWMEAS?

### Response

The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

### Example

If set to measure PI4 at frequency 2494 MHz with a gate width of 3 ms, the response would be:

```
ECWMEAS PI4,FREQ,2494e6,3e-3
```

## CWRESULT (CW Measurements Results Output) (MT8852B only)

This command is used to fetch the measurement results from the MT8852B when configured in CW Measurement mode.

**Command format**

CWRESULT<ws><meas\_type>

<meas\_type>    FREQOFF | POWER | MOD

Where:

FREQOFF        frequency offset from the frequency set in  
CWMEAS

POWER           signal power in dBm

MOD             <pos\_mod>,<neg\_mod>

<pos\_mod>       positive modulation (Hz)

<neg\_mod>       negative modulation (Hz)

**Remarks**

Returns the requested measurement when the instrument is set to CW measurement mode. An execution error will be raised if sending this command when the instrument is not in CW Measurement mode

**Example**

## ECWRESULT (EDR CW Measurements Results Output) (MT8852B only)

This command is used to fetch the measurement results from the MT8852B when configured in EDR CW Measurement mode.

**Command format**      ECWRESULT<ws><meas\_type>  
  
                                 <meas\_type>    PKPWR | RMSPWR | PKDEVM |  
                                 RMSDEVM

Where:

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| PKPWR   | Peak power (dBm)              |
| RMSPWR  | RMS power (dBm)               |
| PKDEVM  | Peak Error Vector Measurement |
| RMSDEVM | RMS Error Vector Measurement  |

**Remarks**                Returns the requested measurement when the instrument is set to EDR CW measurement mode. An execution error will be raised if sending this command when the instrument is not in EDR CW Measurement mode

**Example**

# Chapter 11. Test Configuration

This chapter is split into the following four sections.

- Configuring tests in standard mode.

|                                                          |               |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Output power                                             | (TRM/CA/01/C) |                |
| Power control                                            | (TRM/CA/03/C) |                |
| Initial carrier                                          | (TRM/CA/08/C) |                |
| Carrier frequency drift                                  | (TRM/CA/09/C) |                |
| Single slot sensitivity                                  | (RCV/CA/01/C) |                |
| Multi-slot sensitivity                                   | (RCV/CA/02/C) |                |
| Modulation index                                         | (TRM/CA/07/C) |                |
| Input power                                              | (RCV/CA/06/C) |                |
| Relative transmit power test                             | (TRM/CA/10/C) | } MT8852B only |
| Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test | (TRM/CA/11/C) |                |
| Differential phase encoding test                         | (TRM/CA/12/C) |                |
| Sensitivity test                                         | (RCV/CA/07/C) |                |
| BER floor sensitivity test                               | (RCV/CA/08/C) |                |
| Maximum input power test                                 | (RCV/CA/10/C) |                |
- Configuring tests in single payload mode.

Details of the SPCFG command used to configure single payload mode.
- Test limit variables.

Details of the limit related variables for each of the eight tests.
- Parameter variables.

Details of the non-limit type variables.

## Configuring Tests in Standard Mode

### Output Power Test Configuration (OPCFG)

The output power test performs power measurements on the EUT transmitted packets in one of three ways. The link is frequency hopping in each case.

With Hopping On mode set to "Defined" the MT8850A/52A/52B measures power only when the link hops to one of the frequencies defined on the LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH set up screen. Although the measurements are only made at the defined frequencies, it is still a hopping link. The number of packets measured at each frequency is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification.

With Hopping On mode set to "All" the MT8850A/52A/52B measures the power at every one of the 79 frequencies in the *Bluetooth* channel structure. The number of packets measured at each frequency is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field.

With Hopping On mode set to "Any" the MT8850A/52A/52B measures the power at the next frequency that the link hops to after the previous power measurement has been completed. The total number of packets measured is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field. This is typically the shortest of the three options as there is no requirement to measure a large number of packets at specified frequencies.

The MT8850A/52A/52B can perform the test using either loopback test controls or TX test controls. The default form for this test is to use loopback. The following test description is described using the default test control. The MT8850A/52A/52B transmits a pseudo random data payload (PRBS 9) of the longest supported type (DH5, DH3 or DH1) or the selected packet type, to the EUT. The EUT loops back the data at its maximum output power and the MT8850A/52A/52B measures the received power. This test is performed while hopping, and the test is repeated until the requested number of packets has been measured on each of the selected frequencies. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all these frequencies to be changed from their default values.

#### Set command

##### Command format

```
OPCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number> 3 to 10
<variable>
```

|          |                                                      |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|
| LRXFREQ  | Low RX frequency setting.                            |
| MRXFREQ  | Medium RX frequency setting.                         |
| HRXFREQ  | High RX frequency setting.                           |
| HOPMODE  | Use Defined, All, or Any MT8850A/52A/52B custom mode |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages of the test.                          |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test               |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test            |

|          |                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test         |
| LTXFREQ  | Set the EUT low frequency TX value              |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the EUT medium frequency TX value           |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the EUT high frequency TX value             |
| NUMPKTS  | Number of packets                               |
| PKTTYPE  | Packet type to use in performing test           |
| TSTCTRL  | Test control to use in test                     |
| AVGMXLIM | Average power high limit                        |
| AVGMNLIM | Average power low limit                         |
| PEAKLIM  | Peak power limit                                |
| DEFAULT  | Set the test to its default settings (set only) |

**Example**

To set the DEFAULT OPCG the command would be:  
 OPCFG 3,DEFAULT,

**Request command****Command format**

OPCFG?<ws><<scriptnumber><,><<variable>

<script number> 1 to 10  
 <variable>

|          |                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|
| LRXFREQ  | Low RX frequency setting.                    |
| MRXFREQ  | Medium RX frequency setting.                 |
| HRXFREQ  | High RX frequency setting.                   |
| HOPMODE  | Use Defined, All, or Any MT8850A custom mode |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages of the test.                  |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test       |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test    |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test      |
| LTXFREQ  | Set the EUT low frequency TX value           |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the EUT medium frequency TX value        |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the EUT high frequency TX value          |
| NUMPKTS  | Number of packets                            |
| PKTTYPE  | Packet type to use in performing test        |
| TSTCTRL  | Test control to use in test                  |
| AVGMXLIM | Average power high limit                     |
| AVGMNLIM | Average power low limit                      |

PEAKLIM      Peak power limit

**Response**      The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**      OPCFG? 3,PEAKLIM

**Response**      If the value of the OPCFG PEAKLIM was 15, the response would be:

OPCFG 3,PEAKLIM,15

## Power Control Test Configuration (PCCFG)

The power control test performs power measurement cycles on the EUT output, if the EUT supports power control, at each of the defined frequencies (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). This measurement is always performed with hopping off. The MT8850A/52A/52B can perform the test using either loopback test control or TX test control. The default form for this test is to use loopback. The following test is described using the default test control.

The MT8850A/52A/52B transmits a DH1 (or the operator selected packet type) packet with a pseudo random data payload (PRBS 9). This test is performed with hopping off. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequency sets relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed.

A power measurement cycle sets the EUT output power to its maximum and then steps the power down to the minimum power and then up to the maximum again one step at a time. For each power step a number of data packets are sent to the EUT and looped back to the MT8850A/52A/52B. When the test is performed in TX test mode only the TX frequency settings are used since both RX and TX frequencies must be the same.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
PCCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
 [<params>.....]
```

```
<script number> 3 to 10
<variable>
```

|           |                                                           |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL  | Use the low frequency settings in test                    |
| MFREQSEL  | Use the medium frequency settings in test                 |
| HFREQSEL  | Use the high frequency settings in test                   |
| LTXFREQ   | Set the EUT low frequency TX value                        |
| MTXFREQ   | Set the EUT medium frequency TX value                     |
| HTXFREQ   | Set the EUT high frequency TX value                       |
| LRXFREQ   | Set the EUT low frequency RX value                        |
| MRXFREQ   | Set the EUT medium frequency RX value                     |
| HRXFREQ   | Set the EUT high frequency RX value                       |
| NUMCYC    | Number of cycles                                          |
| PKTTYPE   | Packet type to use in performing test                     |
| TSTCTRL   | Test control to use in test                               |
| MXSTEPLIM | Set max power step limit                                  |
| MNSTEPLIM | Set min power step limit                                  |
| NUMPKTS   | Set the number of packets measured per step               |
| MINPWR    | Set the minimum power to which the test will go           |
| PWRDELAY  | Set the delay allowed for the EUT to change power levels. |



**Example**                    DEFAULT            Set the test to its default settings (set only)

To set the DEFAULT PCCFG the command would be:

```
PCCFG 3,DEFAULT,
```

**Request command****Command format**

```
PCCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>
```

```
<script number> 1 to 10
<variable>
```

```
LFREQSEL Read the low frequency settings in test
MFREQSEL Read the medium frequency settings in test
HFREQSEL Read the high frequency settings in test
LTXFREQ Read the EUT low frequency TX value
MTXFREQ Read the EUT medium frequency TX value
HTXFREQ Read the EUT high frequency TX value
LRFREQ Read the EUT low frequency RX value
MRXFREQ Read the EUT medium frequency RX value
HRXFREQ Read the EUT high frequency RX value
NUMCYC Read the current number of cycles
PKTTYPE Read the packet type to be used in testing
TSTCTRL Read the test control to used in testing
MXSTEPLIM Read the max power step limit
MNSTEPLIM Read the min power step limit
```

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**                    PCCFG? 3,NUMCYC

**Response**                If the value of the PCCFG NUMCYC was 5, the response would be:

```
PCCFG 3,NUMCYC,5
```

## Initial Carrier Test Configuration (ICCFG)

The initial carrier test performs a frequency accuracy test on a DH1 pseudo random data packet. (PRBS 9) This test can be performed using either the loopback test control or the TX test control. The default is to use the loopback test control. This test can be made with either hopping on or off.

With hopping off, the MT8850A/52A/52B measures the initial carrier frequency error at the three frequencies defined on the LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH set up screen. The number of packets measured at each frequency is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for an initial carrier frequency test with hopping off.

With hopping on, the MT8850A/52A/52B can make the measurement in one of two ways.

If Hopping On mode is set to "All", the MT8850A/52A/52B will measure the initial carrier frequency at every one of the 79 frequencies in the *Bluetooth* channel structure. The number of packets measured at each frequency is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for an initial carrier frequency test with hopping on.

If Hopping On mode is set to "Any" the MT8850A/52A/52B measures the power at the next frequency that the link hops to after the previous initial carrier frequency measurement has been completed. The total number of packets measured is set by the user in the "Number of packets" field. This is typically the shortest option as there is no requirement to measure a large number of packets at every frequency.

When the measurement is made using TX mode the MT8850A/52A/52B sets up the EUT so that when the EUT is polled it transmits a DH1 packet with a pseudo random payload for each of the frequencies selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). This test can be performed with hopping off and on. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed. When the test is performed in TX test mode EUT transmitter and receiver frequencies must be the same.

### Set command

|                       |                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | ICCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,><br>[<params>.....] |
|                       | <script number> 3 to 10<br><variable>                      |
| HOPMODE               | Use All or ANY MT8850A custom mode                         |
| HOPPING               | Hopping stages of the test                                 |
| LFREQSEL              | Use the low frequency settings in test                     |
| MFREQSEL              | Use the medium frequency settings in test                  |
| HFREQSEL              | Use the high frequency settings in test                    |
| LTXFREQ               | Set the low frequency TX and RX value                      |
| MTXFREQ               | Set the medium frequency TX and RX value                   |
| HTXFREQ               | Set the high frequency TX and RX value                     |
| LRXFREQ               | Set the EUT low frequency RX value                         |

|           |                                                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| MRXFREQ   | Set the EUT medium frequency RX value           |
| HRXFREQ   | Set the EUT high frequency RX value             |
| NUMPKTS   | Set the number of packets used for each         |
| TSTCTRL   | Test control to use in test                     |
| OFFSETLIM | Set the offset limit                            |
| MXPOSLIM  | Set the positive offset limit                   |
| MXNEGLIM  | Set the negative offset limit                   |
| DEFAULT   | Set the test to its default settings (set only) |

**Example**

To set the DEFAULT ICCFG the command would be:

```
ICCFG 3,DEFAULT,
```

**Request command****Command format**

```
ICCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>
```

```
<script number> 1 to 10
```

```
<variable>
```

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| HOPMODE  | Read the MT8850A/52A/52B custom mode       |
| HOPPING  | Read the hopping stages of the test        |
| LFREQSEL | Read the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Read the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Read the high frequency settings in test   |
| LTXFREQ  | Read the low frequency TX and RX value     |
| MTXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency TX and RX value  |
| HTXFREQ  | Read the high frequency TX and RX value    |
| LRXFREQ  | Read the EUT low frequency RX value        |
| MRXFREQ  | Read the EUT medium frequency RX value     |
| HRXFREQ  | Read the EUT high frequency RX value       |
| NUMPKTS  | Read the number of packets used            |
| PKTTYPE  | Read the packet type used in testing       |
| TSTCTRL  | Read the test control used in testing      |
| MXPOSLIM | Read the positive offset limit             |
| MXNEGLIM | Read the negative offset limit             |

**Response**

The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**

```
ICCFG? 3,PKTTYPE
```

**Response**

If the value of the ICCFG PKTTYPE was DH1, the response would be:

```
ICCFG 3,PKTTYPE,DH1
```

## Carrier Drift Test Configuration (CDCFG)

The carrier drift test performs a frequency drift measurement over the length of the packet received. The test can be carried out for each of the supported packet types with either hopping on or hopping off. This test can be performed using either the loopback test control or the TX test control. The default is to use the loopback test control.

In loopback mode with hopping off, the MT8850A/52A/52B sends DH1, DH3 and DH5 packets with a 10101010.payload at each of the frequencies selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). The EUT returns the DH1, DH3 or DH5 packet for measurement. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The number of packets of each length that are measured is set in the "Number of packets" field. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for a carrier frequency drift test with hopping off.

In loopback mode with hopping on, and hopping on mode set to "All" the MT8850A/52A/52B sends DH1, DH3 and DH5 packets with a 10101010.payload. The EUT returns the DH1, DH3 or DH5 packet for measurement. The MT8850A/52A/52B will measure the carrier frequency drift for each packet length at every one of the 79 frequencies in the *Bluetooth* channel structure. The number of packets of each length that are measured is set in the "Number of packets" field. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for a carrier frequency drift test with hopping on.

In loopback mode with hopping on, and hopping on mode set to "Any" the MT8850A/52A/52B sends DH1, DH3 and DH5 packets with a 10101010 payload. The EUT returns the DH1, DH3 or DH5 packet for measurement. The MT8850A/52A/52B will measure the carrier frequency drift at the next frequency that the link hops to after the previous carrier frequency drift measurement has been completed. The number of packets of each length that are measured is set in the "Number of packets" field.

In TX mode with hopping on or off the measurement process is the same as for loopback except that the MT8850A/52A/52B does not send full DHX packets but just POLL packets. The EUT has been configured by the MT8850A/52A/52B to respond to a POLL with the appropriate DHX packet. The EUT must support TX mode part of the Test Mode specification for this to work. The test time is much shorter when run using TX mode compared with loopback as the MT8850A/52A/52B does not have to send full packet lengths. When the test is performed in TX test mode EUT transmitter and receiver frequencies must be the same. For this test the TX and RX frequencies are the same. TX mode complies with the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for a carrier frequency drift test.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
CDCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number> 3 to 10
<variable>
```

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| HOPMODE  | Use standard or custom MT8850A custom mode |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages of the test                 |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test     |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test  |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test    |

|          |                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| LTXFREQ  | Set the low frequency TX and RX value           |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency TX and RX value        |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the high frequency TX and RX value          |
| LRXFREQ  | Set the EUT low frequency RX value              |
| MRXFREQ  | Set the EUT medium frequency RX value           |
| HRXFREQ  | Set the EUT high frequency RX value             |
| NUMPKTS  | Set the number of packets used                  |
| PKTSIZE  | Set the packet sizes to be used                 |
| TSTCTRL  | Test control to use in test                     |
| DFT1LIM  | Set the 1 slot packet drift limit               |
| DFT3LIM  | Set the 3 slot packet drift limit               |
| DFT5LIM  | Set the 5 slot packet drift limit               |
| DFTNPLIM | Set the drift limit in NULL packets.            |
| DFTRATE  | Set the drift rate limit                        |
| DEFAULT  | Set the test to its default settings (set only) |

**Example**

To set the DEFAULT CDCFG the command would be:

```
CDCFG 3,DEFAULT
```

**Request command****Command format**

```
CDCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>
```

```
<script number> 1 to 10
```

```
<variable>
```

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| HOPMODE  | Read the MT8850A/52A/52B custom mode       |
| HOPPING  | Read the hopping stages                    |
| LFREQSEL | Read the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Read the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Read the high frequency settings in test   |
| LTXFREQ  | Read the low frequency TX and RX value     |
| MTXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency TX and RX value  |
| HTXFREQ  | Read the high frequency TX and RX value    |
| LRXFREQ  | Read the EUT low frequency RX value        |
| MRXFREQ  | Read the EUT medium frequency RX value     |
| HRXFREQ  | Read the EUT high frequency RX value       |
| NUMPKTS  | Read the number of packets used            |
| PKTSIZE  | Read the packet sizes to be used           |

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| TSTCTRL | Read the test control used in testing |
| DFT1LIM | Read the 1 slot packet drift limit    |
| DFT3LIM | Read the 3 slot packet drift limit    |
| DFT5LIM | Read the 5 slot packet drift limit    |
| DFTRATE | Read the drift rate limit             |

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** CDCFG? 3, HOPPING

**Response** If the value of the CDCFG HOPPING was ON, the response would be:

CDCFG 3, HOPPING, ON

## Single Slot Sensitivity Test Configuration (SSCFG)

For a single slot sensitivity measurement the MT8850A/52A/52B transmits DH1 packets with a pseudo random payload (PRBS 9) to the EUT at a minimum power level. If the dirty transmitter parameters are applied, then every 20 mS the MT8850A/52A/52B changes the transmitter parameters as specified in the dirty transmitter table for this test. The EUT loops back the received data and a bit error rate (BER) calculation and frame error rate (FER) calculation is performed by the MT8850A/52A/52B test set. The test is repeated for each of the frequencies selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). This test is performed with hopping off. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for a single slot sensitivity test with hopping off.

The MT8850A/52A/52B can also carry out this test with hopping on.

### Set command

|                       |                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | SSCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,><br>[<params>.....] |
|                       | <script number> 3 to 10                                    |
|                       | <variable>                                                 |
| LFREQSEL              | Use the low frequency settings in test                     |
| MFREQSEL              | Use the medium frequency settings in test                  |
| HFREQSEL              | Use the high frequency settings in test                    |
| LTXFREQ               | Set the low frequency TX value                             |
| LRXFREQ               | Set the low frequency RX value                             |
| MTXFREQ               | Set the medium frequency TX value                          |
| MRXFREQ               | Set the medium frequency RX value                          |
| HTXFREQ               | Set the high frequency TX value                            |
| HRXFREQ               | Set the high frequency RX value                            |
| HOPPING               | Set the Hopping modes used                                 |
| NUMPKTS               | Set the number of packets used for each                    |
| TXPWR                 | Set the requested EUT RX power level                       |
| DIRTYTX               | Use dirty parameter table ON/OFF                           |
| DIRTYTAB              | Update the dirty table parameters                          |
| DRIFTS                | Set the Drift status                                       |
| BERLIM                | Set overall BER limit                                      |
| FERLIM                | Set overall FER limit                                      |
| PKTCOUNT              | Set the method used to count packets                       |
| DEFAULT               | Set the test to its default settings (set only)            |

**Example** To set the SSCFG to on the command would be:

```
SSCFG 3,LFREQSEL,ON
```

**Request command**

**Command format**

```
SSCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>
```

```
<script number> 1 to 10
```

```
<variable>
```

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Read the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Read the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Read the high frequency settings in test   |
| LTXFREQ  | Read the low frequency TX value            |
| LRXFREQ  | Read the low frequency RX value            |
| MTXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency TX value         |
| MRXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency RX value         |
| HTXFREQ  | Read the high frequency TX value           |
| HRXFREQ  | Read the high frequency RX value           |
| HOPPING  | Read the Hopping modes used                |
| NUMPKTS  | Read the number of packets used            |
| TXPWR    | Read the requested EUT RX power level      |
| DIRTYTX  | Read the dirty parameter table setting     |
| DIRTYTAB | Read the dirty table parameters            |
| DRIFTS   | Read the Drift status                      |
| BERLIM   | Read the overall BER limit                 |
| FERLIM   | Read the overall FER limit                 |
| PKTCOUNT | Read the method used to count packets      |

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** `SSCFG? 3,LFREQSEL`

**Response** If the value of SSCFG was LFREQSEL, the response would be:

```
SSCFG 3,LFREQSEL,ON
```



## Multi Slot Sensitivity Test Configuration (MSCFG)

For a multi slot sensitivity measurement the MT8850A/52A/52B transmits the longest supported packet type as reported by the EUT during link set up with a pseudo random payload (PRBS 9) to the EUT at a minimum power level. If the dirty parameters are enabled then every 20 mS the MT8850A/52A/52B changes the transmitter parameters as specified in the dirty transmitter table for this test. The EUT loops back the received data and a bit error rate (BER) calculation and frame error rate (FER) calculation is performed by the MT8850A/52A/52B test set. This test is performed with hopping off. Measurements are made at each of the frequencies selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed. This is the test method described in the *Bluetooth* RF Test Specification for a multi slot sensitivity test with hopping off.

The MT8850A/52A/52B can also carry out this test with hopping on.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
MSCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number> 3 to 10
<variable>
```

|          |                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test   |
| LTXFREQ  | Set the low frequency TX value            |
| LRXFREQ  | Set the low frequency RX value            |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency TX value         |
| MRXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency RX value         |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the high frequency TX value           |
| HRXFREQ  | Set the high frequency RX value           |
| HOPPING  | Set the Hopping modes used                |
| NUMPKTS  | Set the number of packets used for each   |
| TXPWR    | Set the requested EUT RX power level      |
| DIRTYTX  | Use dirty parameter table ON/OFF          |
| DIRTYTAB | Update the dirty table parameters         |
| DRIFTS   | Set the Drift status                      |
| PKTTYPE  | Packet type to use in performing test     |
| BERLIM   | Set overall BER limit                     |
| FERLIM   | Set overall FER limit                     |
| PKTCOUNT | Set the method used to count packets      |

**Example**                    DEFAULT            Set the test to its default settings (set only)

To set the DEFAULT MSCFG the command would be:

```
MSCFG 3,DEFAULT
```

**Request command****Command format**

```
MSCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>
```

```
<script number> 1 to 10
```

```
<variable>
```

```
LFREQSEL Read the low frequency settings in test
MFREQSEL Read the medium frequency settings in test
HFREQSEL Read the high frequency settings in test
LTXFREQ Read the low frequency TX value
LRFREQ Read the low frequency RX value
MTXFREQ Read the medium frequency TX value
MRXFREQ Read the medium frequency RX value
HTXFREQ Read the high frequency TX value
HRXFREQ Read the high frequency RX value
HOPPING Read the hopping modes used
NUMPKTS Read the number of packets used
TXPWR Read the requested EUT RX power level
DIRTYTX Read the dirty parameter table setting
DIRTYTAB Read the dirty table parameters
DRIFTS Read the Drift status
PKTTYPE Read the packet type used in testing
BERLIM Read the overall BER limit
FERLIM Read the overall FER limit
PKTCOUNT Read the method used to count packets
```

**Response**                The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example**                    MSCFG? 3,DRIFTS

**Response**                If the value of the MSCFG DRIFTS was ON, the response would be:

```
MSCFG 3,DRIFTS,ON
```

## Modulation Index Test Configuration (MICFG)

This test measures the modulation characteristics on the EUT output for each of the frequency ranges selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). The MT8850A/52A/52B can perform the test using either loopback test controls or TX test controls. The default form for this test is to use loopback. The following test is described using the default test control.

The MT8850A/52A/52B transmits a number of packets containing the four ones four zeros payload (11110000) which are looped back by the EUT. Then packets with the alternate ones and zeros (101010101) payload are transmitted and are looped back by the EUT. These packets are the longest supported packet type as reported by the EUT during link set up (DH1, DH3 or DH5) or the selected packet type.

This test is performed with hopping off, and the test is repeated until the number of packets has been measured on each of the selected frequencies as set in the "Number of packets" field. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed. When the test is performed in TX test mode EUT transmitter and receiver frequencies must be the same.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
MICFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number> 3 to 10
<variable>
```

|          |                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test          |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test       |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test         |
| LTXFREQ  | Set the low frequency TX value                  |
| LRXFREQ  | Set the low frequency RX value                  |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency TX value               |
| MRXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency RX value               |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the high frequency TX value                 |
| HRXFREQ  | Set the high frequency RX value                 |
| NUMPKTS  | Set the number of packets used for each         |
| PKTTYPE  | Packet type to use in performing test           |
| TSTCTRL  | Test control to use in test                     |
| F1AVGMIN | Set the f1avg min limit                         |
| F1AVGMAX | Set the f1avg max limit                         |
| F2MAXLIM | Set the f2max limit                             |
| F1F2MAX  | Set the f1/f2 avg max limit                     |
| TOGGLE   | Set the payload type.                           |
| DEFAULT  | Set the test to its default settings (set only) |

**Example** To set the DEFAULT MICFG the command would be:  
MICFG 3,DEFAULT

**Request command**

**Command format** MICFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>

<script number> 1 to 10  
<variable>

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Read the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Read the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Read the high frequency settings in test   |
| LTXFREQ  | Read the low frequency TX value            |
| LRXFREQ  | Read the low frequency RX value            |
| MTXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency TX value         |
| MRXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency RX value         |
| HTXFREQ  | Read the high frequency TX value           |
| HRXFREQ  | Read the high frequency RX value           |
| NUMPKTS  | Read the number of packets used            |
| PKTTYPE  | Read the packet type used in testing       |
| TSTCTRL  | Read the test control used in testing      |
| F1AVGMIN | Read the f1avg min limit                   |
| F1AVGMAX | Read the f1avg max limit                   |
| F2MAXLIM | Read the f2max limit                       |
| F1F2MAX  | Read the f1/f2 avg max limit               |
| TOGGLE   | Read the payload type                      |

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** MICFG? 3,NUMPKTS

**Response** If the value of the MICFG NUMPKTS was 10, the response would be:

MICFG 3,NUMPKTS,10

## Input Power Sensitivity Test Configuration (MPCFG)

For the EUT maximum input power test the MT8850A/52A/52B transmits a pseudo random payload (PRBS 9) DH1 data packet to the EUT so that the EUT receives the signal at a power level of -20 dBm. The EUT loops back the received data and a bit error rate (BER) calculation and frame error rate (FER) calculation is performed by the MT8850A/52A/52B test set. The test is repeated for each of the frequency ranges selected (LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH). This test is performed with hopping off. The LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies relate to the default frequencies specified in the *Bluetooth* RF test specification. The MT8850A/52A/52B allows all the frequencies to be changed.

### Set command

**Command format** MPCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>  
[<params>.....]

<script number> 3 to 10  
<variable>

|          |                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test          |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test       |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test         |
| LTXFREQ  | Set the low frequency TX value                  |
| LRXFREQ  | Set the low frequency RX value                  |
| MTXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency TX value               |
| MRXFREQ  | Set the medium frequency RX value               |
| HTXFREQ  | Set the high frequency TX value                 |
| HRXFREQ  | Set the high frequency RX value                 |
| NUMPKTS  | Set the number of packets used for each         |
| TXPWR    | Set the requested DUT RX power level            |
| BERLIM   | Set BER limit                                   |
| FERLIM   | Set FER limit                                   |
| PKTCOUNT | Set the method used to count packets            |
| DEFAULT  | Set the test to its default settings (set only) |

**Example** To set the DEFAULT MPCFG the command would be:

```
MSCFG 3,DEFAULT
```

### Request command

**Command format** MPCFG?<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable>

<script number> 1 to 10  
<variable>

|          |                                            |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| LFREQSEL | Read the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Read the medium frequency settings in test |

|          |                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| HFREQSEL | Read the high frequency settings in test |
| LTXFREQ  | Read the low frequency TX value          |
| LRXFREQ  | Read the low frequency RX value          |
| MTXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency TX value       |
| MRXFREQ  | Read the medium frequency RX value       |
| HTXFREQ  | Read the high frequency TX value         |
| HRXFREQ  | Read the high frequency RX value         |
| NUMPKTS  | Read the number of packets used          |
| TXPWR    | Read the requested DUT RX power level    |
| BERLIM   | Read the BER limit                       |
| FERLIM   | Read the FER limit                       |
| PKTCOUNT | Read the method used to count packets    |

**Response** The response is returned in the form of the command to set that state

**Example** MPCFG 3, NUMPKTS

**Response** If the value of the MPCFG NUMPKTS was 10, the response would be:

MPCFG 3, NUMPKTS, 10

## Relative Transmit Power Test Configuration (ERP) (MT8852B only)

The EDR relative transmit power measurement ensures that the difference in average transmit power during the frequency modulated [GFSK] and phase modulated [PSK] parts of a packet is within the range specified below.

Pass criteria = (PGFSK - 4dB) < PDPSK < (PGFSK + 1dB)

The test can be performed using either Loopback or TX mode test controls with hopping on or off. If the EUT supports both  $\pi/4$ DQPSK and 8DPSK modulation, then the test must be performed on both modulation formats using the longest support packet type.

The test must be performed with the EUT transmitting at its maximum power, and if the EUT supports power control, also at its minimum transmitter power level. The MT8852B will set the EUT to the Max and Min transmit power automatically if the EUT reports that it supports power control and both Max and Min have been selected in the "EUT power level" entry field.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
ERPCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number>
<variable>
```

|          |                                               |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| NUMPKTS  | Number of packets                             |
| DHXPKT   | DHx test packet type to use.                  |
| TSTCTRL  | Test control to use in test                   |
| PTXLEV   | Set Maximum-Minimum Output Power.             |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages                                |
| HOPMODE  | MT8850/52 custom hopping modes                |
| LRXFREQ  | Low RX frequency                              |
| MRXFREQ  | Medium RX frequency                           |
| HRXFREQ  | High RX frequency                             |
| LTXFREQ  | Low TX frequency                              |
| MTXFREQ  | Medium TX frequency                           |
| HTXFREQ  | High TX frequency                             |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test        |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test     |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test       |
| PDIFFLH  | PDPSK to PGFSK difference window upper limit  |
| PDIFLL   | PDPSK to PGFSK difference window lower limit. |

## Carrier Frequency Stability and Modulation Test Configuration (ECM) (MT8852B only)

This test verifies the transmitter carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy.

This test comprises of both a frequency measurement and a Differential Error Vector Magnitude (DEV M) measurement

The frequency measurements defined are;

- Initial frequency error of the packet header which is GFSK modulated -  $\omega_i$  (Pass criteria  $\pm 75\text{kHz}$ )
- Block frequency error during  $50\mu\text{s}$  time blocks in the PSK modulated payload -  $\omega_o$  (pass criteria  $\pm 10\text{kHz}$ ) This frequency error is measured relative to the Initial frequency error. The MT8852B continues to measure packets until the user selected number of  $50\mu\text{s}$  blocks has been tested, the default being 200 blocks.
- It is also a requirement of the test that the sum of the above 2 tests ( $\omega_i + \omega_o$ ) does not exceed  $\pm 75\text{kHz}$

The modulation measurements defined are;

- RMS DEV M. This is the average DEV M for all the symbols in each  $50\mu\text{s}$  block measured. The result is calculated for each block, and each block must pass the following criteria,  $\leq 0.20$  for all  $\pi/4\text{DQPSK}$  blocks and  $\leq 0.13$  for all 8DPSK blocks.
- Peak DEV M. This is the DEV M value of the single symbol in all the blocks measured that has the highest value. The pass criterion is  $\leq 0.35$  for all  $\pi/4\text{DQPSK}$  symbols and  $\leq 0.25$  for all 8DPSK symbols.
- 99% DEV M. This is the DEV M value below which 99% of all the symbols measured in all the blocks are present. The pass criterion is 99% of all symbols are  $\leq 0.30$  for all  $\pi/4\text{DQPSK}$  symbols, and 99% of all symbols are  $\leq 0.20$  for all 8DPSK symbols.

The default criteria for this measurement is that the longest supported  $\pi/4\text{DQPSK}$  and the longest support 8DPSK packets must both be tested in loopback mode with hopping off.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>  
                                  [<params>.....]

<script number>  
<variable>

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| NUMBLKS | Number of blocks to test       |
| DHXPKT  | DHx test packet type to use    |
| TSTCTRL | Test control to use in test    |
| HOPPING | Hopping stages                 |
| HOPMODE | MT8850/52 custom hopping modes |
| LRXFREQ | Low RX frequency               |
| MRXFREQ | Medium RX frequency            |
| HRXFREQ | High RX frequency              |



|           |                                           |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| LTXFREQ   | Low TX frequency                          |
| MTXFREQ   | Medium TX frequency                       |
| HTXFREQ   | High TX frequency                         |
| LFREQSEL  | Use the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL  | Use the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL  | Use the high frequency settings in test   |
| INITFRQLH | Initial frequency error upper limit value |
| INITFRQLL | Initial frequency error lower limit value |
| FREQERLH  | Frequency error upper limit value         |
| FREQERLL  | Frequency error lower limit value         |
| BLKFRQLH  | Block frequency error upper limit value   |
| BLKFRQLL  | Block frequency error lower limit value   |
| LRMSDEVMM | 2Mbs RMS DEVM limit value                 |
| HRMSDEVMM | 3Mbs RMS DEVM limit value                 |
| LPKDEVMM  | 2Mbs peak DEVM limit value                |
| HPKDEVMM  | 3Mbs peak DEVM limit value                |
| LPCTDEVMM | 2Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value         |
| HPCTDEVMM | 3Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value         |

## Differential Phase Encoding Test Configuration (EDP) (MT8852B only)

In this measurement the EUT transmits a packet with a defined PRBS9 payload. The payload of the received packet is demodulated and compared with the defined ideal packet to give a resultant symbol error rate. The Bluetooth 2.0 specification stipulates that zero errors are detected in 99% of 100 packets transmitted.

The Bluetooth test specification only requires this test to be performed on 2-DH1 and 3-DH1 packets on channel 0.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
EDPCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number>
<variable>
```

|          |                                                  |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| NUMPKTS  | Number of packets                                |
| DHXPKT   | DHx test packet type to use                      |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages                                   |
| LTXFREQ  | Set Low TX / RX frequency                        |
| MTXFREQ  | Set Medium TX / RX frequency                     |
| HTXFREQ  | Set High TX / RX frequency                       |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test           |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test        |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test          |
| PCTPKT   | Percentage of packets with no errors limit value |

## EDR Sensitivity Test Configuration (EBS) (MT8852B only)

The sensitivity test case is to test the EUT receiver sensitivity performance in terms of bit error rate using a non-ideal (dirty) test signal. The test should be performed on the longest supported  $\pi/4$ DQPSK and 8DPSK packets with frequency hopping off.

The signal source level is set so that the EUT receiver has an input level of -70dBm with defined signal impairments. At each of the test frequencies, the tester transmits packets to the EUT. The EUT loops back the packets to the tester until the tester has received 1,600,000 bits. If the BER measured is  $\leq 7 \times 10^{-5}$  then the test has passed and the test stops. If the BER is  $\geq 7 \times 10^{-5}$  then the test continues until the tester has received 16,000,000 bits. If the BER measured is  $\leq 1 \times 10^{-4}$  then the EUT has passed. This pass criteria applies to each test frequency.

### Set command

#### Command format

```
EBSCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,>
[<params>.....]
```

```
<script number>
<variable>
```

|          |                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| DHXPKT   | DHx test packet type to use               |
| DIRTYTX  | Use the dirty table parameters            |
| DIRTYTAB | Write the dirty table                     |
| DRIFTS   | Drift status                              |
| HOPPING  | Hopping stages                            |
| PKTCOUNT | Set the method used to count packets      |
| THBITCNT | Threshold bit count                       |
| TTBITCNT | Total test bit count                      |
| TXPWR    | Set the EUT RX power                      |
| LRFREQ   | Low RX frequency                          |
| MRXFREQ  | Medium RX frequency                       |
| HRXFREQ  | High RX frequency                         |
| LTXFREQ  | Low TX frequency                          |
| MTXFREQ  | Medium TX frequency                       |
| HTXFREQ  | High TX frequency                         |
| LFREQSEL | Use the low frequency settings in test    |
| MFREQSEL | Use the medium frequency settings in test |
| HFREQSEL | Use the high frequency settings in test   |
| THERR    | Threshold error limit                     |
| TTERR    | Total test error limit                    |

## EDR BER Floor Sensitivity Test Configuration (EFS) (MT8852B only)

The BER floor performance test case is to test whether the EUT receiver sensitivity has low residual BER performance when tested at a level 10dB above its minimum sensitivity. The test should be performed on the longest supported  $\pi/4$ DQPSK and 8DPSK packets with frequency hopping off.

The signal source level is set so that the EUT receiver has an input level of -60dBm with no signal impairments. At each of the test frequencies, the tester transmits packets to the EUT. The EUT loops back the packets to the tester until the tester has received 8,000,000 bits. If the BER measured is  $\leq 7 \times 10^{-6}$  then the test has passed and the test stops. If the BER is  $\geq 7 \times 10^{-5}$  then the test continues until the tester has received 160,000,000 bits. If the BER measured is  $\leq 1 \times 10^{-5}$  then the EUT has passed. This pass criteria applies to each test frequency.

### Set command

|                       |                                                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | EFSCFG<ws><<scriptnumber><,><variable><,><br>[<params>.....] |
|                       | <script number><br><variable>                                |
| DHXPKT                | DHx test packet type to use                                  |
| PKTCOUNT              | Set the method used to count packets                         |
| HOPPING               | Hopping stages                                               |
| THBITCNT              | Threshold bit count                                          |
| TTBITCNT              | Total test bit count                                         |
| TXPWR                 | Set the EUT RX power                                         |
| LRXFREQ               | Low RX frequency                                             |
| MRXFREQ               | Medium RX frequency                                          |
| HRXFREQ               | High RX frequency                                            |
| LTXFREQ               | Low TX frequency                                             |
| MTXFREQ               | Medium TX frequency                                          |
| HTXFREQ               | High TX frequency                                            |
| LFREQSEL              | Use the low frequency settings in test                       |
| MFREQSEL              | Use the medium frequency settings in test                    |
| HFREQSEL              | Use the high frequency settings in test                      |
| THERR                 | Threshold error limit                                        |
| TTERR                 | Total test error limit                                       |

## EDR Maximum Input Power Test Configuration (EMP) (MT8852B only)

The EDR Maximum input level test case is to test whether the EUT receiver sensitivity has low BER performance when tested at a high signal level close to its maximum specified input. The test should be performed on the longest supported  $\pi/4$ DQPSK and 8DPSK packets with frequency hopping off.

The signal source level is set so that the EUT receiver has an input level of -20dBm with no signal impairments. At each of the test frequencies, the tester transmits packets to the EUT. The EUT loops back the packets to the tester until the tester has received 1,600,000 bits. The pass criterion is that the EUT BER shall be  $\leq 1 \times 10^{-3}$ . This pass criterion applies to each test frequency.

### Set command

|                       |                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | EMPCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,><variable><,><br>[<params>.....]<br><br><script number><br><variable> |
| DHXPKT                | DHx test packet type to use                                                                      |
| TXPWR                 | Set the EUT TX power                                                                             |
| NUMBITS               | Number of bits                                                                                   |
| HOPPING               | Hopping stages                                                                                   |
| PKTCOUNT              | Set the method used to count packets                                                             |
| LRXFREQ               | Low RX frequency                                                                                 |
| MRXFREQ               | Medium RX frequency                                                                              |
| HRXFREQ               | High RX frequency                                                                                |
| LTXFREQ               | Low TX frequency                                                                                 |
| MTXFREQ               | Medium TX frequency                                                                              |
| HTXFREQ               | High TX frequency                                                                                |
| LFREQSEL              | Use the low frequency settings in test                                                           |
| MFREQSEL              | Use the medium frequency settings in test                                                        |
| HFREQSEL              | Use the high frequency settings in test                                                          |
| BERLIM                | Set overall BER limit                                                                            |

## Configuring Tests in Single Payload Mode (SPCFG)

This command is used to configure parameters when test scripts are carried out in Single Payload mode. When running a script in this mode the instrument will use the configuration parameters listed below. Note that the following tests are NOT supported in Single Payload mode.

- Maximum Input Power Sensitivity
- Power Control
- Any of the six EDR measurements (MT8852B only)

### Set command

**Command format** SPCFG<ws><script\_num><,><variable><,>[<params>.....]

|              |                                         |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <script_num> | 1 → 10                                  |
| TSTCTRL      | Test control to use in test             |
| PAYLOAD      | Set the test control payload type       |
| PKTTYPE      | Packet type to use in performing test   |
| HOPSTATE     | Set the hopping modes used              |
| TXFREQ       | Set the TX frequency value              |
| RXFREQ       | Set the RX frequency value              |
| DIRTYTX      | Use dirty parameter table ON/OFF        |
| DEFAULT      | Restore the default settings (set only) |

### Request command

**Command format** SPCFG?<ws><script number><,><variable>

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <script_num> | 1 → 10                                |
| TSTCTRL      | Test control to use in test           |
| PAYLOAD      | Set the test control payload type     |
| PKTTYPE      | Packet type to use in performing test |
| HOPSTATE     | Set the hopping modes used            |
| TXFREQ       | Set the TX frequency value            |
| RXFREQ       | Set the RX frequency value            |
| DIRTYTX      | Use dirty parameter table ON/OFF      |

## Test Limit Variables

The limit variables for each of the tests are detailed in this section.

### Output Power limit commands

#### (AVGMXLIM, AVGMNLIM)

These parameters are used to set or read the limits used to determine if the average power reading in the output power test passes or fails.

#### Set command

**Command format**      OPCFG<ws><script number><,><parameter><,><limit value>[DBM]

                          <script number>    3 to 10  
                          <parameter>        AVGMXLIM  
                                                  AVGMNLIM  
                          <limit value>      -80 dBm to +30 dBm (Default +20 dBm)

**Example**                To set the average limit in script 3 output power test to 18 dBm the command would be:

```
OPCFG 3,AVGMNLIM,18
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      OPCFG?<ws><script number><,><parameter>

                          <script number>    1 to 10  
                          <parameter>        AVGMXLIM  
                                                  AVGMNLIM

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                OPCFG? 7,AVGMXLIM

**Response**              If the average high limit in script 7 output power test was 22 the response would be:

```
OPCFG 7,AVGMXLIM,22
```

## Power Control Limit Commands

### (MXSTEPLIM, MNSTEPLIM)

These parameters are used in the power control test configuration to set or read the power step limits. If the step sizes are not within these limits the test is reported as failed.

#### Set command

**Command format**      PCCFG<ws><script number><,><selection><,><value>  
                                  <script number>    3 to 10  
                                  <selection>

MXSTEPLIM            Maximum power step

MNSTEPLIM           Minimum power step

<value>                1.0 to 10.0 dBm

step size              0.1 dBm

**Example**                To set the max step limit to 3 dBm in script 4 power control test the command would be:

```
PCCFG 4,MXSTEPLIM,3
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      PCCFG<ws><script number><,><selection>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10  
                                  <selection>

MXSTEPLIM            Maximum power step

MNSTEPLIM           Minimum power step

**Response**                The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                PCCFG 4,MXSTEPLIM

**Response**                If the max step limit in script 4 power control test is 3 dB the response would be:

```
PCCFG 4,MXSTEPLIM,3
```



## Initial Carrier Limit Commands

### (MXPOSLIM, MXNEGLIM)

These parameters are used to set or read the maximum positive or negative offset limits for the initial carrier test.

#### Set command

**Command format**      ICCFG<ws><script number><,>MXPOSLIM<,><limit value> [kHz]  
  
                                 <script number>    3 to 10  
                                 <limit value>        Range -200 to +200 kHz (Default 75 kHz)

**Example**                        To set the maximum positive offset limit to 11 kHz in script 3 the command would be:

```
ICCFG 3,MXPOSLIM,11 kHz
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      ICCFG?<ws><script number><,>MXNEGLIM  
  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                        The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                        ICCFG 7,MXNEGLIM

**Response**                        If the maximum negative offset limit in script 7 is -75 kHz the response would be:

```
ICCFG 7,MXNEGLIM,-7.5E4
```

## Carrier Drift Limit Commands

### (DFT1LIM, DFT3LIM, DFT5LIM, DFTNPLIM, DFTRATE)

This parameter is used to set or read the drift limit values in the carrier drift test. The drift rate is in the units of Hz/50uS.

#### Set command

**Command format** CDCFG<ws><script number><,><variable><,><number>  
 <script number> 3 to 10  
 <variable>  
 DFT1LIM Set the 1 slot packet drift limit (range 0.0 to 200 kHz)  
 DFT3LIM Set the 3 slot packet drift limit (range 0.0 to 200 kHz)  
 DFT5LIM Set the 5 slot packet drift limit (range 0.0 to 200 kHz)  
 DFTNPLIM Set the null packet drift limit (range 0.0 to 40.0 kHz, default is 25 kHz)  
 DFTRATE Set drift rate limit (range 1000 to 90000, default 20000 Hz/50 uS)  
 <number> Ranges depend on the parameter.

#### Example

To set the drift limit for 5 slot packets to +/- 70 kHz in script 4 carrier drift test the command would be:

```
CDCFG 4,DFT5LIM,70 kHz
```

#### Request command

**Command format** CDCFG?<ws><script number><,><variable>  
 <script number> 1 to 10  
 <variable>  
 DFT1LIM Request the 1 slot packet drift limit  
 DFT3LIM Request the 3 slot packet drift limit  
 DFT5LIM Request the 5 slot packet drift limit  
 DFTNPLIM Request the null packet drift limit.

#### Response

The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

#### Example

```
CDCFG? 7,DFT3LIM
```

#### Response

If script 7 drift limit for 3 slot packets is 55 kHz carrier drift test, the response would be:

```
CDCFG 7,DFT3LIM,55E3
```

## Sensitivity Related Limit Commands

### (BERLIM, FERLIM)

These parameters are used to set or read the BER/FER limit value used in the sensitivity tests.

#### Set command

**Command format**      `SSCFG<ws><script number><,>,<parameter><,><number>`

                          <script number>    3 to 10  
                          <parameter>        BERLIM  
                                                  FERLIM  
                          <number>            Ranges depend on the parameter (unit %)  
                                                  0.001 to 100 - FER  
                                                  0.001 to 10 - BER

**Example**                            Set the BER limit for script 4 single slot sensitivity test to 0.4% the command would be:

```
SSCFG 4,BERLIM,0.4
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      `SSCFG?<ws><script number><,><parameter>`

                          <script number>    1 to 10  
                          <parameter>        BERLIM  
                                                  FERLIM

**Response**                        The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                            `SSCFG? 7,BERLIM`

**Response**                        If script 7 single slot sensitivity test BER limit is set to 0.2%, the response would be:

```
SSCFG 7,BERLIM,0.2
```

## Modulation Index Limit Commands

### (F1AVGMIN, F1AVGMAX, F2MAXLIM, F1F2MAX)

These parameters are used to set or read the limit values used in the modulation characteristic test to determine if the test has passed or failed.

#### Set command

**Command format**      MICFG<ws><script number><,><variable><,><number>  
                                  <script number>    3 to 10  
                                  <variable>

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| F1AVGMIN | Set the f1avg min limit     |
| F1AVGMAX | Set the f1avg max limit     |
| F2MAXLIM | Set the f2max limit         |
| F1F2MAX  | Set the f1/f2 avg max limit |

<number>                Ranges depend on the parameter :

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| F1AVGMIN | Range -200 to +200 |
| F1AVGMAX | Range -200 to +200 |
| F2MAXLIM | Range -200 to +200 |
| F1F2MAX  | Range 0.0 to 1.0   |

#### Example

Set the f1avg min value to 140 kHz in script 4 modulation index test the command would be:

```
MICFG 4,F1AVGMIN,140 kHz
```

#### Request command

**Command format**      MICFG?<ws><script number><,><variable>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10  
                                  <variable>

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| F1AVGMIN | Set the f1avg min limit     |
| F1AVGMAX | Set the f1avg max limit     |
| F2MAXLIM | Set the f2max limit         |
| F1F2MAX  | Set the f1/f2 avg max limit |

#### Response

The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

#### Example

```
MICFG? 7,F1AVGMAX
```

#### Response

If script 7 modulation index test f1avg max limit is 200 kHz, the response would be:

```
MICFG 7,F1AVGMAX,200E3
```

## Relative Transmit Power Limit Commands (MT8852B only)

### (PDIFFLL, PDIFFLH)

#### PDIFFLL – PDPSK to PGFSK difference window lower limit (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the lower limit for the average power difference window for the EDR Relative Power test pass-fail criteria. The pass criteria is defined as:

Pass criteria = (PGFSK - X) < PDPSK < (PGFSK + Y)

Where X and Y have the same meaning as defined in the operation manual. The variables X, Y define the average power difference window in dB, where X is the lower limit and Y is the upper limit. The command PDIFFLL sets the X-value lower limit power. Note that only |X|, i.e. the magnitude of X can be set.

#### Set command

**Command format**      ERPCFG<ws><script number><,>PDIFFLL<,><low limit>[DB]  
                                  <script number>      3 → 10  
                                  <low limit>              0.0 → 8.0 dB

**Example**                      To set the ERPCFG lower limit to 4.0 dB for script 7 the command will be:

ERPCFG 7,PDIFFLL,4.0

#### Request command

**Command format**      ERPCFG?<ws><script number><,> PDIFFLL  
                                  <script number>      3 → 10

**Response**                      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ERPCFG? 7,PDIFFLL

**Response**                      If the lower limit is set to 4.0 dB for script 7 the response would be:  
                                  ERPCFG 7, PDIFFLL,4.0E+000

## PDIFFLH – PDPSK to PGFSK difference window upper limit (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the upper limit for the average power difference window for the EDR Relative Power test pass-fail criteria. The pass criteria is defined as:

Pass criteria = (PGFSK - X) < PDPSK < (PGFSK + Y)

Where X and Y have the same meaning as defined in the operation manual. The variables X, Y define the average power difference window in dB, where X is the lower limit and Y is the upper limit. The command PDIFFLH sets the Y-value upper limit power. Note that only |Y|, (i.e. the magnitude of Y) can be set.

### Set command

**Command format**      ERPCFG<ws><script number><,>PDIFFLH<,><up limit>[DB]  
                                  <script number>    3 → 10  
                                  <up limit>            0.0 → 4.0 dB

**Example**                To set the ERPCFG upper limit to 1.0 dB for script 7 the command will be:

ERPCFG 7,PDIFFLH,1.0

### Request command

**Command format**      ERPCFG?<ws><script number><,> PDIFFLH  
                                  <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                ERPCFG? 7,PDIFFLH

**Response**                If the upper limit is set to 1.0 dB for script 7 the response would be:

ERPCFG 7, PDIFFLH,1.0E+000

## Frequency and Modulation Accuracy Limit Commands (MT8852B only)

(INITFRQLH, INITFRQLL, FREQERLH, FREQERLL, BLKFRQLH, BLKFRQLL, LRMSDEVM, HRMSDEVM, LPKDEVM, HPKDEVM, LPCTDEVM, HPCTDEVM)

### INITFRQLH - Initial frequency error upper limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the initial frequency error upper limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

#### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,> INITFRQLH<,><up limit>  
                                  <script number>    3 → 10  
                                  <up limit>            -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                      To set the ECMCFG upper limit to +75.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,INITFRQLH,75.0 KHZ

#### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,> INITFRQLH  
                                  <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7, INITFRQLH

**Response**                    If the initial frequency upper limit is set to +75.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,INITFRQLH,7.5E+004

## INITFRQLL - Initial frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the initial frequency error lower limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,> INITFRQLL<,><low limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <low limit>            -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                      To set the ECMCFG lower limit to -75.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

```
ECMCFG 7, INITFRQLL,-75.0 KHZ
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,> INITFRQLL  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7, INITFRQLL

**Response**                    If the initial frequency lower limit is set to -75.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

```
ECMCFG 7,INITFRQLL,-7.5E+004
```



## FREQERLH - Frequency error upper limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the frequency error upper limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,> FREQERLH <,><up limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <up limit>            -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                    To set the ECMCFG upper limit to +10.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

```
ECMCFG 7,INITFRQLH,10.0 KHZ
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>FREQERLH  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                    ECMCFG? 7, FREQERLH

**Response**                If the frequency error upper limit is set to +10.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

```
ECMCFG 7,FREQERLH,1.0E+004
```

## FREQERLL - Frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the frequency error lower limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>FREQERLL<,><low limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <low limit>            -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                      To set the ECMCFG lower limit to -10.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,FREQERLL,-10.0 KHZ

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>FREQERLL  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7,FREQERLL

**Response**                    If the frequency lower limit is set to -10.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,FREQERLL,-1.0E+004

## BLKFRQLH - Block frequency error upper limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the block frequency error upper limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>BLKFRQLH<,><up limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <up limit>            -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                    To set the ECMCFG upper limit to +75.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

```
ECMCFG 7,BLKFRQLH,75.0 KHZ
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>BLKFRQLH  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                    ECMCFG? 7,BLKFRQLH

**Response**                If the block frequency error upper limit is set to +75.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

```
ECMCFG 7,BLKFRQLH,7.5E+004
```

## BLKFRQLL - Block frequency error lower limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the block frequency error lower limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>BLKFRQLL<,><low limit>  
                                 <script number>      3 → 10  
                                 <low limit>              -100.0 → +100.0 kHz

**Example**                      To set the ECMCFG lower limit to -75.0 kHz for script 7 the command will be:

```
ECMCFG 7,BLKFRQLL,-75.0 KHZ
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>BLKFRQLL  
                                 <script number>      3 → 10

**Response**                      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7,BLKFRQLL

**Response**                      If the frequency lower limit is set to -75.0 kHz for script 7 the response would be:

```
ECMCFG 7,BLKFRQLL,-7.5E+004
```

## LRMSDEV M - 2Mbs RMS DEV M limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the 2Mbs RMS DEV M limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>LRMSDEV M <,><2mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>      3 → 10  
                                 <2mbs limit>      0.0 → 1.0

**Example**                      To set the LRMSDEV M limit to 0.2 for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,LRMSDEV M,0.2

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>LRMSDEV M  
                                 <script number>      3 → 10

**Response**                      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7,LRMSDEV M

**Response**                      If the 2Mbs RMS DEV M limit is set to 0.2 for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,LRMSDEV M,2.0E-001

## HRMSDEVM - 3Mbs RMS DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the 3Mbs RMS DEVM limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>HRMSDEVM<,><3mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <3mbs limit>        0.0 → 1.0

**Example**                To set the HRMSDEVM limit to 0.13 for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,HRMSDEVM,0.13

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>HRMSDEVM  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**              The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                ECMCFG? 7,HRMSDEVM

**Response**              If the 3Mbs RMS DEVM limit is set to 0.13 for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,HRMSDEVM,1.3E-001

## LPKDEVM - 2Mbs Peak DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the 2Mbs Peak DEVM limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,> LPKDEVM<,><2mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <2mbs limit>      0.0 → 1.0

**Example**                      To set the LPKDEVM limit to 0.35 for script 7 the command will be:  
ECMCFG 7,LPKDEVM,0.35

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>LPKDEVM  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7,LPKDEVM

**Response**                    If the 2Mbs Peak DEVM limit is set to 0.35 for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,LPKDEVM,3.5E-001

## HPKDEVM - 3Mbs Peak DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the 3Mbs Peak DEVM limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>HPKDEVM<,><3mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <3mbs limit>        0.0 → 1.0

**Example**                      To set the HPKDEVM limit to 0.25 for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,HPKDEVM,0.25

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>HPKDEVM  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 7,HPKDEVM

**Response**                    If the 3Mbs Peak DEVM limit is set to 0.25 for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,HPKDEVM,2.5E-001



## LPCTDEVM - 2Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the 2Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>LPCTDEVM<,><2mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <2mbs limit>        0.0 → 1.0

**Example**                To set the LPCTDEVM limit to 0.30 for script 7 the command will be:

```
ECMCFG 7,LPCTDEVM,0.30
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>LPCTDEVM  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**              The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                ECMCFG? 7,LPCTDEVM

**Response**              If the 2Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit is set to 0.30 for script 7 the response would be:

```
ECMCFG 7,LPCTDEVM,3.0E-001
```

**HPCTDEVM - 3Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value (MT8852B only)**

This parameter is used to setup the 3Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit value for the EDR carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test.

**Set command**

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>HPCTDEVM<,><3mbs limit>  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10  
                                 <3mbs limit>        0.0 → 1.0 %

**Example**                      To set the HPCTDEVM limit to 0.20 for script 7 the command will be:

ECMCFG 7,HPCTDEVM,0.20

**Request command**

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>HPCTDEVM  
                                 <script number>    3 → 10

**Response**                    The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                    ECMCFG? 7,HPCTDEVM

**Response**                    If the 3Mbs 99% packets DEVM limit is set to 0.20 for script 7 the response would be:

ECMCFG 7,HPCTDEVM,0.2E-001

## Differential Phase Encoding Limit Commands

### PCTPKT - Percentage of packets with no errors limit value (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the percentage limit for the number of packets with no error for the EDR Differential Phase Encoding test (EDP). Note that this applies to both the 2 Mbs & 3 Mbs data rates.

#### Set command

**Command format** EDPCFG<ws><script number><,>PCTPKT<,><limit value>  
<script number> 3 → 10  
<limit value> 1 → 99 %

**Example** To set the PCTPKT limit to 99.0 % for script 7 the command will be:

```
EDPCFG 7,PCTPKT,99.0
```

#### Request command

**Command format** EDPCFG?<ws><script number><,>PCTPKT  
<script number> 3 → 10

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example** EDPCFG? 7,PCTPKT

**Response** If the percentage of packets in error limit is set to 99.0 for script 7 the response would be:

```
EDPCFG 7,PCTPKT,9.9E+001
```

## EDR Sensitivity Limit Commands (MT8852B only)

### (THERR, TTERR)

#### THERR - Threshold error limit (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the Threshold error limit for the EDR sensitivity test (EBSCFG) and the EBSCFG floor sensitivity test (EFSCFG).

#### Set command

**Command format** EBSCFG<ws><script number><,>THERR<,><trsh limit>  
 <script number> 3 → 10  
 For the EDR Sensitivity Test:  
 <trsh limit> 1 → 999 (the value selected will be multiplied internally by 1e-05)  
 For the EDR BER Floor Sensitivity Test:  
 <trsh limit> 1 → 999 (the value selected will be multiplied internally by 1e-6)

**Example** To set the EBSCFG sensitivity test THERR limit to 7.0e-05 for script 7 the command will be

EBSCFG 7,THERR,7

Example 1: To set the EFSCFG floor sensitivity test THERR limit to 3.0e-06 for script 7 the command will be:

EFSCFG 7,THERR,3

#### Request command

**Command format** EBSCFG?<ws><script number><,>THERR  
 <script number> 3 → 10

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example** EBSCFG? 4,THERR

**Response** If the EBSCFG sensitivity test THERR limit is set to 7.0e-05 for script 4 the response would be:

EBSCFG 4,THERR,7

## TTERR - Total test error limit (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the Total Test error limit for the EDR sensitivity test (EBSCFG) and the EDR BER floor sensitivity test (EFSCFG).

### Set command

#### Command format

EBSCFG<ws><script number><,>TTERR<,><terr limit>

<script number> 3 → 10

For the EDR Sensitivity Test:

<terr limit> 1 → 999 (the value selected will be multiplied internally by 1e-04)

For the EDR BER Floor Sensitivity Test:

<terr limit> 1 → 999 (the value selected will be multiplied internally by 1e-05)

#### Example

To set the EDR BER sensitivity test TTERR limit to 1.0e-04 for script 7 the command will be:

```
EBSCFG 7,TTERR,1
```

Example 2: To set the EDR BER floor sensitivity test TTERR limit to 3.0e-05 for script 7 the command will be:

```
EFSCFG 7, TTERR,3
```

### Request command

#### Command format

EBSCFG?<ws><script number><,>TTERR

<script number> 3 → 10

#### Response

The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

#### Example

```
EBSCFG? 7,TTERR
```

#### Response

If the EBSCFG sensitivity test TTERR limit is set to 1.0e-04 for script 7 the response would be:

```
EBSCFG 7,TTERR,1
```

## Sensitivity Related Limit Commands (MT8852B only)

These parameters are used to set or read the BER/FER limit value used in the sensitivity tests and EDR Maximum input power test. Note that different units and ranges apply to the EDR test.

### Set command

**Command format**      EMPCFG<ws><script number><,><parameter><,><limit>  
                                  <script number>      3 → 10  
                                  For Single-slot, Multi-slot and Input Power Sensitivity tests:  
                                  <parameter>              BERLIM | FERLIM  
                                  <limit>                      Range depend on <parameter> (see below)  
                                  BERLIM                      0.001 → 10 %  
                                  FERLIM                      0.001 → 100 %  
                                  For EDR Maximum Input Power Level:  
                                  <parameter>              BERLIM  
                                  <limit>                      1 → 999 (the value selected will be  
                                  multiplied internally by 1e-03)

**Example**                      To set the EMPCFG maximum input power test BERLIM limit to 1.0e-03 for script 7 the command will be:  
                                  EMPCFG 7,BERLIM,1  
                                  To Set the BER limit for script 4 single slot sensitivity test to 0.4% the command would be:  
                                  SSCFG 4,BERLIM,0.4

### Request command

**Command format**      EMPCFG?<ws><script number><,><parameter>  
                                  <script number>      3 → 10  
                                  For Single-slot, Multi-slot and Input Power Sensitivity tests:  
                                  <parameter>              BERLIM | FERLIM  
                                  For EDR Maximum Input Power Level:  
                                  <parameter>              BERLIM

**Response**                      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      EMPCFG? 7,BERLIM

**Response**                      If the EMPCFG maximum input power BERLIM is set to 1.0e-03 for script 7 the response would be:

EMPCFG 7,BERLIM,1.0E-003

## Parameter Variables

This section provides details of the non-limit type variables that may be used for all or any of the tests. For ease of referencing, the variables are listed in alphabetical order.

### **Actual Frequencies Used (LTXFREQ, LRXFREQ, LFREQ, MTXFREQ, MRXFREQ, MFREQ, HTXFREQ, HRXFREQ, HFREQ, TXFREQ, RXFREQ)**

Use the appropriate parameter to set or query the Low, Medium or High frequencies for the selected test. Confirm in the list for the specific test configuration that the parameter is supported. The following exceptions apply depending on the specific Test or Test Control Mode:

- a) When in TX Test Control Mode ONLY, use parameters LFREQ, MFREQ or HFREQ to set both TX and RX frequencies ( parameters LTXFREQ, MTXFREQ, HTXFREQ can also be used as alternatives).
- b) The TXFREQ, RXFREQ parameters must be used when the test mode is Single Payload Mode.

Note: The TX frequencies are the EUT TX frequencies and the RX frequencies are the EUT RX frequencies.

**Set command****Command format**

PCCFG<ws><script number><,><freq\_select><,><form>  
<,><frequency>[suffix]

<script number> 3 → 10

<freq\_select>

LTXFREQ Low TX frequency (also RX frequency when in TX Test Control Mode)

LRXFREQ Low RX frequency setting

LFREQ Sets both TX and RX low frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)

MTXFREQ Medium TX frequency (also RX frequency when in TX Test Control Mode)

MRXFREQ Medium RX frequency setting

MFREQ Sets both TX and RX Medium frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)

HTXFREQ High TX frequency (also RX frequency when in TX Test Control Mode)

HRXFREQ High RX frequency setting

HFREQ Sets both TX and RX high frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)

TXFREQ TX frequency setting used in Single Payload Test (SPCFG)

RXFREQ RX frequency setting used in single payload test (SPCFG)

<form>

FREQ The <frequency> data is in the frequency form (i.e. 2400 MHz → 2483 MHz).

CHAN The <frequency> data is in the channel number form (i.e. 0 → 78).

<frequency> Frequency as a channel number or frequency value (Hz)

**Example****Example 1**

To set low TX frequency to 2434 MHz in script 4 power control test using frequency form the command would be:

PCCFG 4,LTXFREQ,FREQ,2434 MHz

**Example 2**

To set low TX frequency to 2434 MHz in script 4 power control test using channel form the command would be:

PCCFG 4,LTXFREQ,CHAN,32



**Request command**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | PCCFG?<ws><script number><,><freq_select><,><form><br><script number> 1 → 10<br><freq_select><br>LTXFREQ TX frequency (also RX frequency when in TX Test Control Mode)<br>LRFREQ Low RX frequency setting<br>LFREQ TX and RX low frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)<br>MTXFREQ Medium TX frequency (also RX frequency when in TX Test Control Mode)<br>MRXFREQ Medium RX frequency setting<br>MFREQ TX and RX Medium frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)<br>HTXFREQ High TX frequency (also RX when in TX Test Control Mode)<br>HRXFREQ High RX frequency setting<br>HFREQ TX and RX high frequencies when in TX Test Control Mode (MT8852B only)<br>TXFREQ TX frequency setting used in Single Payload Test (SPCFG)<br>RXFREQ RX frequency setting used in single payload test (SPCFG)<br><form><br>FREQ The <frequency> data is in the frequency form. i.e. 2402 MHz → 2480 MHz.<br>CHAN The <frequency> data is in the channel number form. i.e. 0 → 78. |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**

Example1:

PCCFG? 7,MRXFREQ,FREQ

Response: If the power control medium RX frequency in script 7 is 2480 MHz, the response would be:

PCCFG 7,MRXFREQ,FREQ,2480E+006

Example2:

EDPCFG? 7,LTXFREQ,FREQ

**Response** If the low TX/RX frequencies are 2402 MHz, the response would be:  
EDPCFG 7,LTXFREQ,FREQ,2402E+006

## DEFAULT

This parameter applies to all tests and will set that test back to its default settings.

### Set command

**Command format** PCCFG<ws><script number><,>DEFAULT  
<script number> 3 to 10 for set

**Example** To set the power control test in script 3 to defaults the command would be:

PCCFG 3,DEFAULT

## DHXPkt - DHx test packet type to use (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the EDR packet type to be used in both the 2 Mbs and the 3 Mbs EDR type packet tests.

### Set command

**Command format** ERPCFG<ws><script number><,>DHXPkt<,><data rate><,><packet type>

<script number> 3 → 10

<data rate> 2 | 3 Where: 2 = 2Mbs, 3 = 3Mbs

<packet type> Parameters depend on <data rate> (see below)

if <data rate> = 2 :

<packet type> OFF | LONG | 2DH1 | 2DH3 | 2DH5

if <data rate> = 3 :

<packet type> OFF | LONG | 3DH1 | 3DH3 | 3DH5

LONG Use longest packet type supported by EUT

OFF Do not do this test stage

### Example

To set the ERPCFG test packet type for the 2MB/s part of the test to a 2DH3 for script 4 the command will be:

```
ERPCFG 4,DHXPkt,2,2DH3
```

### Request command

**Command format** ERPCFG?<ws><script number><,>DHXPkt<,><data rate>

<script number> 3 → 10

<data rate> 2 | 3 Where: 2 = 2Mbs, 3 = 3Mbs

### Response

The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

### Example

```
ERPCFG? 4,DHXPkt,3
```

### Response

If the packet type was the longest supported type the response would be:

```
ERPCFG 4,DHXPkt,2,2DH3
```

## DIRTYTAB - Write the dirty table

This parameter is used with the EDR sensitivity test, multi-slot sensitivity and single slot sensitivity tests where the dirty parameter table is available. The command allows a single entry or all entries for a parameter to be changed or read within a table. Note that the maximum number of entries for the dirty parameter table is 10 entries for single-slot sensitivity and multi-slot sensitivity tests; and 3 entries for EDR sensitivity test.

### Set command

#### Command format

SSCFG<ws><scriptnumber><,>DIRTYTAB<,><variable>  
<,><entry><,><number>

<script number> 3 → 10

<variable> OFFSET | SYMT | MODINDEX

OFFSET Set the frequency offset

SYMT Set symbol timing value

MODINDEX Set the modulation index value (does not apply to EDR sensitivity test)

<entry> 0 | 1 → 10 for single-slot and multi-slot sensitivity tests

0 | 1 → 3 for EDR sensitivity test

Select '0' to set all entries at once. In this case <number> consists of comma separated entries for the whole table.

<number> Ranges depend on the <variable> parameter (see below)

OFFSET -75 kHz → +75 kHz

SYMT -20 ppm → +20 ppm

MODINDEX 0.25 → 0.38 (does not apply to EDR sensitivity test)

#### Example

Example 1: To set the single slot dirty table offset entry 4 value to -10 kHz in script 4 single slot sensitivity test the command would be:

SSCFG 4,DIRTYTAB,OFFSET,4,-10 kHz

Example 2: To set all the table entries at once of OFFSET the command would be:

SSCFG 4,DIRTYTAB,OFFSET,0, -75 KHz, 0 KHz, 15 KHz, 3 kHz, -20 kHz, -10E3, 13E3, -4.6E4,

1 KHz, 0

Example 3: To set all table entries for script 7 EDR Sensitivity test using OFFSET, the command would be:

EBSCFG 7,DIRTYTAB,OFFSET,0, 15 KHz, 3 kHz, -20 kHz

**Request command**

|                       |                                                              |                                                                         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | EBSCFG?<ws><script number><,>DIRTYTAB<,><variable><,><entry> |                                                                         |
|                       | <script number>                                              | 3 → 10                                                                  |
|                       | <variable>                                                   | OFFSET   SYMT   MODINDEX                                                |
|                       | OFFSET                                                       | Set the frequency offset                                                |
|                       | SYMT                                                         | Set symbol timing value                                                 |
|                       | MODINDEX                                                     | Set the modulation index value (does not apply to EDR sensitivity test) |
|                       | <entry>                                                      | 0   1 → 10            for normal data rate                              |
|                       |                                                              | 0   1 → 3             for EDR                                           |

**Response**            The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**             For script 4 EDR sensitivity test dirty table entry 3 as OFFSET, the command would be:

```
EBSCFG? 4,DIRTYTAB,OFFSET,3
```

**Response**            if the offset is 15 kHz, the response would be:

```
EBSCFG 4, DIRTYTAB,OFFSET,3,1.5E+004
```

## DIRTYTX

This parameter is used to set or read whether the dirty transmitter is applied during the single slot and multi slot sensitivity tests, and single payload test when a payload of PRBS9 is used.

### Set command

**Command format**      SSCFG<ws><script number><,>DIRTYTX<,><status>  
<script number>    3 to 10  
<status>            ON or OFF

**Example**                To apply the dirty parameters to the multi slot sensitivity test in script 3 the command would be:

```
MSCFG 3,DIRTYTX,ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      MSCFG?<ws><script number><,>DIRTYTX  
<script number>    1 to 10

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                MSCFG? 7,DIRTYTX

**Response**              If the dirty TX is not applied to the multi sensitivity test in script 7 the response would be:

```
MSCFG 7,DIRTYTX,OFF
```

## Frequencies Used (LFREQSEL, MFREQSEL, HFREQSEL)

These parameters are used to select or read whether the low, medium or high frequencies are used when the test is run.

### Set command

**Command format**      PCCFG<ws><script number><,><selection><,><status>

                          <script number>    3 to 10 for set

                          <selection>        LFREQSEL

                                                  MFREQSEL

                                                  HFREQSEL

                          <status>            ON or OFF

**Example**                To set low frequency select in power control test of script 4 to ON the command would be:

```
PCCFG 4,LFREQSEL,ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      PCCFG?<ws><script number><,><selection>

                          <script number>    1 to 10 for read

                          <selection>        LFREQSEL

                                                  MFREQSEL

                                                  HFREQSEL

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                PCCFG? 7,MFREQSEL

**Response**              If the medium frequency select of script 7 was OFF the response would be:

```
PCCFG 7,MFREQSEL,OFF
```

## DRIFTS

This application turns on or off the application of drift as specified in the RF *Bluetooth* test specification.

### Set command

**Command format**      SSCFG<ws><script number><,><DRIFTS><status>  
                         <script number> 3 to 10  
                         <status>        ON or OFF

**Example**                To set drift to ON in script 3 single sensitivity test, the command would be:

```
SSCFG 3, DRIFTS, ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SSCFG?<ws><script number><,><DRIFTS>  
                         <script number> 1 to 10 for set

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                SSCFG 3, DRIFTS, ON



## HOPMODE

When a test is run with hopping on, this parameter is used to set which packets in the hop sequence are used for measurement.

### Set command

**Command format**      ICCFG<ws><script number><,><HOPMODE><,><mode>  
  
                                 <script number>    3 to 10  
                                 <mode>                DEFINED  
                                                        ALL  
                                                        ANY

**Example**                        To set hopping mode in script 4 initial carrier test to custom the command would be:

ICCFG 4,HOPMODE,ALL

### Request command

**Command format**      ICCFG?<ws><script number><,><HOPMODE>  
  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                        The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                        ICCFG? 7,HOPMODE

**Response**                        If script 7 initial carrier test hopping mode is ANY, the response would be:

ICCFG 7,HOPMODE,ANY

## HOPPING

Some of the tests can be done in both hopping ON and hopping OFF states. This parameter is used to set or read in which states the test will be done when a test with this parameter is run.

### Set command

**Command format**      ICCFG<ws><script number><,><HOPPING><,><variable>  
                                  <script number>    3 to 10  
                                  <variable>  
                                  HOPON                    Test performed with hopping ON  
                                  HOPOFF                    Test performed with hopping OFF  
                                  HOPBOTH                    Test performed with both ON and OFF

**Example**                    To set hopping on mode in script 4 initial carrier test to ON the command would be:

```
ICCFG 4, HOPPING, HOPON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      ICCFG?<ws><script number><,><HOPPING>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                    The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                    ICCFG? 7, HOPPING

**Response**                    If script 7 initial carrier test hopping off is OFF, the response would be:

```
ICCFG 7, HOPPING, HOPOFF
```

## HOPSTATE

The single payload test can be performed in both hopping on and hopping off states. This parameter is used to set or read in which state the single payload test will be performed.

### Set command

**Command format**      SPCFG<ws><script number><,><HOPSTATE><,>  
                                 <variable>  
  
                                 <script number>    3 to 10  
                                 <variable>            On | OFF  
  
                                 ON                    Test performed with hopping ON  
                                 OFF                    Test performed with hopping OFF

**Example**                    To set the single payload hopping state to on for script 4:

```
SPCFG 4,HOPSTATE,ON
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SPCFG?<ws><script number><,><HOPSTATE>  
  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                    SPCFG? 4,HOPSTATE

**Response**                If script 4 single payload test hop state is on, the response would be:

```
SPCFG 4,HOPSTATE,ON
```

## MINPWR

This parameter is used to set or read the required minimum EUT TX power level the power control test will step to if the EUT has not already reached it's minimum.

### Set command

**Command format** PCCFG<ws><script number><,><MINPWR><,><value>[DBM]  
<script number> 1 to 10  
<value> -40dBm to 0dBm

**Example** To set the power level to -40dBm in script 4 the command would be:

```
PCCFG 4,MINPWR,-40
```

### Request command

**Command format** PCCFG?<ws><script number><,><MINPWR>  
<script number> 1 to 10

**Response** The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** PCCFG? 7,MINPWR

**Response** If script 7 power control test min power level is set to -35 dBm, the response would be:

```
PCCFG 7,MINPWR,-35
```

## NUMBITS - Number of bits (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the number of bits for the EDR Maximum input power level test.

### Set command

**Command format**      EMPCFG<ws><script number><,>NUMBITS<,><mbits>  
<script number>      3 → 10  
<mbits>      1.0 → 999.0 Mbits(default = 1.6 Mbits)

**Example**      To set the EMPCFG test bit count to 1.6 Mbits for script 4 the command will be:

EMPCFG 4, NUMBITS,1.6

### Request command

**Command format**      EMPCFG?<ws><script number><,>NUMBITS  
<script number>      3 → 10

**Response**      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**      EMPCFG? 7, NUMBITS

**Response**      If the threshold bit count is set to 1.6 Mbits the response would be:

EMPCFG 7, NUMBITS,1.6E+000

## NUMBLKS - Number of blocks to test (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to define the number of blocks over which the EDR carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test is to be performed.

### Set command

**Command format**      ECMCFG<ws><script number><,>NUMBLKS<,><num blocks>  
                                 <script number>      3 → 10  
                                 <num blocks>      1 → 500 (default = 200)

**Example**                      To set the ECMCFG test number of blocks to 200 for script 4 the command will be: -

ECMCFG 4,NUMBLKS,200

### Request command

**Command format**      ECMCFG?<ws><script number><,>NUMBLKS

**Response**                      The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                      ECMCFG? 4,NUMBLKS

If <num blocks> is set to 200 the response will be:

ECMCFG 4,NUMBLKS,200

## NUMCYC

This parameter is used to set or read the number of cycles used in the power control test. Each cycle of the test is as follows. The EUT is set to its maximum power level and then is stepped down to its minimum power level. Then the EUT is stepped up to the maximum power.

### Set command

**Command format**      PCCFG<ws><script number><,><NUMCYC><,><number>  
  
                                 <script number>    3 to 10  
                                 <number>            1 to 10000 (Default 1)

**Example**                      To set the number of cycles to 11 in script 4 power control test the command would be:

```
PCCFG 4,NUMCYC,11
```

### Request command

**Command format**      PCCFG?<ws><script number><,><NUMCYC>  
  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                    The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                      PCCFG? 7,NUMCYC

**Response**                    If script 7 power control number of cycles is 2, the response would be:

```
PCCFG 7,NUMCYC,2
```

## NUMPKTS

This parameter is used to set or read the number of packets that are used for each part of the test. For each of the LOW, MEDIUM and HIGH frequencies selected to be used as part of the test, this is the number of packets measured. For hopping tests this value will be used depending on the test and the hopping mode. For the power control test, this is the number of packets measured per step.

### Set command

**Command format**      OPCFG<ws><script number><,><NUMPKTS><,><number>  
<script number>    3 to 10  
                         <number>    1 to 10000 (Default will depend on  
                         the test)

**Example**                To set the number of packets to 11 in script 4 output power test  
                         the command would be:

```
OPCFG 4,NUMPKTS,11
```

### Request command

**Command format**      OPCFG?<ws><script number><,><NUMPKTS>  
<script number>    1 to 10

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set  
                         that state.

**Example**                OPCFG? 7,NUMPKTS

**Response**              If script 7 output power number of packets is 2, the response  
                         would be:

```
OPCFG 7,NUMPKTS,11
```



## PAYLOAD

This sets the payload data for the packet type defined.

### Set command

**Command format**      SPCFG<ws><script number><,>PAYLOAD<,><payload type>  
  
                             <script number>    1 to 10  
                             <payload type>    DATA 10101010  
                                                     DATA 11110000  
                                                     DATA PRBS9 (default)

**Example**                                To set the payload to PRBS9 for script 4:

```
SPCFG 4,PAYLOAD,DATAPRBS9
```

### Request command

**Command format**      SPCFG?<ws><script number><,>PAYLOAD  
  
                             <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                                The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                                SPCFG? 4,PAYLOAD

**Response**                                If script 4 single payload test payload type was PRBS9, the response would be:

```
SPCFG 4,PAYLOAD,DATAPRBS9
```

## PEAKLIM

This parameter is used to set or read the limit used to determine if the peak power reading in the output power test passes or fails.

### Set command

**Command format**      `OPCFG<ws><script number><,>PEAKLIM<,><limit value> [DBM]`

`<script number>`    3 to 10

`<limit value>`      -80.0 dBm to +30.0 dBm (Default +23 dBm)

`Step size`          0.1 dBm

**Example**              To set the peak limit in script 3 output power test to 18 dBm the command would be:

```
OPCFG 3,PEAKLIM,18
```

### Request command

**Command format**      `OPCFG?<ws><script number><,>PEAKLIM`

`<script number>`    1 to 10

**Response**             The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**              `OPCFG? 7,PEAKLIM`

**Response**             If the peak limit in script 7 output power test is 22 the response would be:

```
OPCFG 7,PEAKLIM,22
```

## PKTCOUNT

This parameter is used to configure how the packets are counted during this test. If the packet count is set to transmitted packets the test may not be performed on 1.6 million or greater due to lost packets. If the packet count is set to packets received then the test would be carried out on the 1.6 million or greater bits, but could take longer to complete.

### Set command

**Command format**      SSCFG<ws><script number><,>PKTCOUNT<,><param>  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10  
                                 <param>                : TX (for Transmitted). Default  
                                                                RX (for Received)

**Example**                                To set to received in script 5, the command would be:  
SSCFG 5,PKTCOUNT,RX

### Request command

**Command format**      SSCFG? 5,PKTCOUNT  
                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                                The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

## PKTSIZE

This parameter is used to set or read the packet sizes used for the carrier drift test. The test can be performed with all or any combination of the DH1, DH3 or DH5 packets depending on which packet types the EUT support.

|| If the EUT does not support the requested packet size the test will FAIL reporting an execution error.

### Set command

**Command format** CDCFG<ws><script number><,>PKTSIZE<,><variable><,><status>

<script number> 3 to 10  
<variable>

ONESLOT Test performed with 1 slot packet DH1

THREESLOT Test performed with 3 slot packet DH3

FIVESLOT Test performed with 5 slot packet DH5

<status> TRUE or FALSE

**Example** To set to use 3 slot packets in carrier drift test script 4 to true the command would be:

```
CDCFG 4,PKTSIZE,THREESLOT,TRUE
```

### Request command

**Command format** CDCFG?<ws><script number><,>PKTSIZE<,><variable>

<script number> 1 to 10  
<variable>

ONESLOT Test performed with 1 slot packet DH1

THREESLOT Test performed with 3 slot packet DH3

FIVESLOT Test performed with 5 slot packet DH5

**Response** The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** CDCFG? 7,PKTSIZE,FIVESLOT

**Response** If script 7 carrier drift test five slot packet is false, the response would be:

```
CDCFG 7,PKTSIZE,FIVESLOT,FALSE
```

## PKTTYPE

This parameter is used to set or read the packet type used for a test. The valid parameters depended on the test and whether an EUT supports that packet type i.e.:

|                                  |                                              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Output power:                    | Longest supported (default), DH5, DH3 or DH1 |
| Power control:                   | DH1 (default), DH3 or DH5                    |
| Modulation characteristics:      | Longest supported (default), DH5, DH3 or DH1 |
| Initial carrier:                 | N/A                                          |
| Carrier drift:                   | Inherently selectable in test                |
| Single slot sensitivity:         | N/A                                          |
| Multi slot sensitivity:          | Longest supported (default), DH5 or DH3      |
| Maximum input power sensitivity: | N/A                                          |
| Single payload Basic Data Rate:  | DH5, DH3, DH1(default)                       |

### Set command

**Command format**      Command format `OPCFG<ws><script number><,>PKTTYPE`  
`<,><type>`

`<script number>`    3 → 10

Basic Data Rate, all tests including Single Payload:

`<type>`                LONG | DH5 | DH3 | DH1

Enhanced Data Rate (if option enabled), Single Payload only:

`<type>`                2DH5 | 2DH3 | 2DH1 | 3DH5 | 3DH3 | 3DH1

**Example**                To set the packet type for the output power test to always use DH3 in script 4 the command would be:

```
OPCFG 4,PKTTYPE,DH3
```

### Request command

**Command format**      `PCCFG?<ws><script number><,>PKTTYPE`

`<script number>`    1 to 10

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                `PCCFG? 7,PKTTYPE`

**Response**              If script 7 power control test packet type was DH1, the response would be:

```
PCCFG 7,PKTTYPE,DH1
```

## PTXLEV - Set Maximum-Minimum Output Power (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to define whether the EDR Relative Transmit power test (ERPCFG) should be carried out at minimum and/or maximum power levels.

### Set command

**Command format** ERPCFG<ws><script number><,> PTXLEV<,><pow level>  
<script number> 3 → 10  
<pow level> MIN | MAX | MINMAX

**Example** To set the ERPCFG to perform the test at both minimum and maximum power for script 7 the command will be:

ERPCFG 7,PTXLEV,MINMAX

### Request command

**Command format** ERPCFG?<ws><script number><,>PTXLEV  
<script number> 3 → 10

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example** Example: ERPCFG? 4,PTXLEV

**Response** If the power level was set to maximum the command will be:  
ERPCFG 4,PTXLEV,MAX

## PWRDELAY

This parameter is used to set or read the delay required for the EUT to change the TX power as requested before measurements are made. *Bluetooth* devices if they support power control should have this time in the 'Implementation Extra Information for Testing' (IXIT) document.

### Set command

**Command format** PCCFG<ws><script number><,><PWRDELAY<,><value>  
<script number> 1 to 10  
<value> 100 Milliseconds to 100 seconds in seconds  
(1 sec default)

**Example** To set the delay to 1 second in script 4, the command would be:  
PCCFG 4,PWRDELAY,1

### Request command

**Command format** PCCFG?<ws><script number><,>PWRDELAY  
<script number> 1 to 10

**Response** The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example** PCCFG? 7,PWRDELAY

**Response** If script 7 delay is set to 5 seconds, the response would be:  
PCCFG 7,PWRDELAY,5.0e+000

## THBITCNT - Threshold bit count (MT8852B only)

This parameter is used to setup the threshold bit count for the EDR sensitivity tests.

### Set command

**Command format** EBSCFG<ws><script number><,>THBITCNT<,><mbits>  
<script number> 3 → 10  
<mbits> 1.0 → 999.0 Mbits (default = 1.6 Mbits)

**Example** To set the EBSCFG test threshold bit count to 1.6 Mbits for script 4 the command will be:

```
EBSCFG 4,THBITCNT,1.6
```

### Request command

**Command format** EBSCFG?<ws><script number><,>THBITCNT  
<script number> 3 → 10

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example** EBSCFG? 7,THBITCNT

**Response** If the threshold bit count is set to 1.6 Mbits the response would be:  
EBSCFG 7,THBITCNT,1.6E+000



## Change Mod Index Test Payload Toggle Operation (TOGGLE)

The modulation index test as defined in the RF test spec requires a measurement made on two different payloads per measurement. This increases the time the test takes to complete. To shorten the time taken to perform this test, the MT8850A/52A/52B can change the payload after the requested number of packets have been measured with the first payload, and then measure the requested number of packets with the second payload.

### Set command

**Command format**      MICFG <scriptnumber>,TOGGLE<ws><mode>  
  
                                 <script number>      3 to 10  
  
                                 <mode>                      ONCE : Changes the payload only once  
                                                                      per measurement stage.  
                                                                      CONT : Changes the payload per  
                                                                      measurement (Default as RF test spec)

**Example**                      To set script 7 for Mod Index test to change the payload type ONCE  
                                 would be: MICFG 7, TOGGLE, ONCE

### Request command

**Command format**      MICFG? <scriptnumber>,TOGGLE  
  
                                 <script number>      3 to 10

**Response**                      MICFG <scriptnumber>, TOGGLE, <ONCE | CONT>

**Example**                      MICFG 3, TOGGLE, CONT

## TSTCTRL

This parameter is used to configure the test control type to apply on a test-by-test basis. All test that support both loopback and TX mode are listed below with their default value setting.

|                                                                     |                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Output power (OPCFG):                                               | Loop back test control |
| Power control (PCCFG):                                              | Loop back test control |
| Modulation Index (MICFG):                                           | Loop back test control |
| Single payload (SPCFG):                                             | Loop back test control |
| Initial carrier (ICCFG):                                            | Loop back test control |
| Carrier drift (CDCFG):                                              | Loop back test control |
| EDR Relative Transmit Power (ERP) (MT8852B only):                   | Loop back test control |
| EDR Carrier Frequency and Modulation accuracy (ECM) (MT8852B only): | Loop back test control |

### Set command

**Command format**      OPCFG<ws><script number><,>TSTCTRL<,><type>  
                                  <script number>    3 → 10  
                                  <type>                LOOPBACK | TXTEST

**Example**                To set the power control test type to TX test for script 4 the command would be:

```
PCCFG 4, TSTCTRL, TXTEST
```

### Request command

**Command format**      PCCFG?<ws><script number><,>TSTCTRL  
                                  <script number>    1 → 10

**Response**                The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**                PCCFG? 7, TSTCTRL

**Response**                If script 7 power control test control was LOOPBACK, the response would be:

```
PCCFG 7, TSTCTRL, LOOPBACK
```

**TTBITCNT - Total test bit count(MT8852B only):**

This parameter is used to setup the total bit count for the EDR sensitivity tests.

**Set command**

**Command format** EFSCFG<ws><script number><,>TTBITCNT<,><total mbits  
<script number> 3 → 10  
< total mbits > 1.0 → 999.0 Mbits (default = 16.0 Mbits)

**Example** To set the EFSCFG test total bit count to 16.0 Mbits for script 4 the command will be:

EBSCFG 4,TTBITCNT,16.0

**Request command**

**Command format** EFSCFG?<ws><script number><,>TTBITCNT  
<script number> 3 → 10

**Response** The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example** EFSCFG? 7,TTBITCNT

**Response** If the threshold bit count is set to 16.0 Mbits the response would be:

EFSCFG 7,TTBITCNT,1.6E+001

## TXPWR

This parameter is used to configure the required TX power level during the sensitivity tests. When the path loss table and/or fixed offset parameters are enabled, the specified power level will be corrected accordingly to minimise connection losses and ensure that the EUT receives at the stated power level.

### Set command

**Command format**      `SSCFG<ws><script number><,><TXPWR<,><value>[DBM]`  
`<script number> 3 → 10`  
`<value>            range 0.0 → -90.0 dBm`

**Example**              To set power level to -3.0 dBm in script 4 single slot sensitivity test the command would be:

```
SSCFG 4, TXPWR, -20.0
```

### Request command

**Command format**      `SSCFG?<ws><script number><,>TXPWR`  
`<script number> 1 → 10`

**Response**             The response string returned for the query will be in the identical format as the configuration command string.

**Example**              `SSCFG? 7, TXPWR`

**Response**             If script 7 single slot sensitivity test has the power level set to 6.0 dBm, the response would be:

```
SSCFG 7, TXPWR, 6.0
```



# Chapter 12. Running and Aborting Tests

## Running Tests (RUN)

This command runs either the test or the script depending on the operation mode. Refer to the operation mode command (OPMD) for details.

**Command format**            RUN

It should be noted that when the EUT mode is set to Inquiry, the number of responses must be 1 or the GPIB RUN command will be rejected with an execution error.

## Aborting Tests (ABORT)

This command will abort the test or script being run. The test or script will stop immediately and will not wait for the end of the test or script. The result available remains valid.

**Command format**            ABORT



# Chapter 13. Reading Test Results Data

This command requests results of the test/script last run. If results are requested while a script or test is running an execution error will be indicated. Results screens comprise of an initial "summary" results screen and subsequent "extended" screens. Both summary and extended data is presented for each of the tests in this chapter. The test results are invalidated on power ON, at the start of the test, or on the receipt of the \*RST command. It should be noted that the PASS/FAIL indicator only applies to the measurements made. To test for a premature ending of a test or script, the DDE bit in the ESR register should be checked.

## Summary Results Screens

**Command format**      ORESULT<ws>SCRIPT<,><extend code>  
or  
ORESULT<ws>TEST<,><extend code><,><test>  
<extend code>      0 to N (N is test dependant). If a test does not support that extended code the next valid lower code is used. (0 = standard)  
<test>  
OP            Output power  
PC            Power control  
MI            Modulation index  
IC            Initial carrier  
CD            Carrier drift  
SS            Single slot sensitivity  
MS            Multi slot sensitivity  
MP            Maximum input power  
ERP           EDR Relative transmit power test (MT8852B only)  
ECM           EDR Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only)  
EDP           EDR Differential phase encoding test (MT8852B only)  
EBS           EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EFS           EDR floor sensitivity test (MT8852B only)  
EMP           EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)



**Example**

To request the whole script results with standard non extended code,0 , the command would be:

```
ORESULT SCRIPT, 0
```

To request the standard results of an Output Power test, the command would be:

```
ORESULT TEST, 0, OP
```

**Output format**

The output format of each test follows the test result format. When the results from a complete script are given, the results for each are in the test format, and are separated by commas.

## Summary Results Output Format

**Command format:** <HEADER><Ext-code>, <data>

|            |                                                                                          |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Header>   | 2 or 3 ASCII characters indicating which test the results are for.                       |
| OP         | Output power test results                                                                |
| PC         | Power control test results                                                               |
| MI         | Modulation characteristics test results                                                  |
| IC         | Initial carrier test results                                                             |
| CD         | Carrier drift test results                                                               |
| SS         | Single slot sensitivity test results                                                     |
| MS         | Multi-slot sensitivity test results                                                      |
| MP         | Max input power sensitivity test results                                                 |
| ERP        | EDR Relative transmit power test (MT8852B only)                                          |
| ECM        | EDR Carrier frequency and modulation accuracy test (MT8852B only)                        |
| EDP        | EDR Differential phase encoding test (MT8852B only)                                      |
| EBS        | EDR Sensitivity test (MT8852B only)                                                      |
| EFS        | EDR floor sensitivity test (MT8852B only)                                                |
| EMP        | EDR Maximum Input Power test (MT8852B only)                                              |
| <Ext-code> | Single byte indicating the extended information code. The extended code is test related. |
| 0          | Standard results                                                                         |
| <Data>     | The data is in ASCII and is test dependent.                                              |

|| All data elements are comma delimited for clarity.

## Extended Results Data Output

|                       |                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | XRESULT<ws><test><,><stage>                                                                  |
|                       | <b>&lt;test&gt;</b>                                                                          |
|                       | OP                    Output power                                                           |
|                       | PC                    Power control                                                          |
|                       | IC                    Initial carrier                                                        |
|                       | CD                    Carrier drift                                                          |
|                       | MI                    Modulation index                                                       |
|                       | SS                    Single slot sensitivity                                                |
|                       | MS                    Multi slot sensitivity                                                 |
|                       | MP                    Maximum input power                                                    |
|                       | ERP                   EDR Relative transmit power (MT8852B only)                             |
|                       | ECM                   EDR Carrier frequency stability and modulation accuracy (MT8852B only) |
|                       | EDP                   EDR Differential phase encoding (MT8852B only)                         |
|                       | EBS                   EDR Sensitivity (MT8852B only)                                         |
|                       | EFS                   EBSCFG floor sensitivity (MT8852B only)                                |
|                       | EMP                   EDR Maximum Input Power (MT8852B only)                                 |

### **<stage>**

**If <test> = ERP, use the following parameters:**

|             |                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| HOPONLMIN   | Hopping ON, low frequency, min power  |
| HOPONLMAX   | Hopping ON, low frequency, max power  |
| HOPONMMIN   | Hopping ON, mid frequency, min power  |
| HOPONMMAX   | Hopping ON, mid frequency, max power  |
| HOPONHMIN   | Hopping ON, high frequency, min power |
| HOPONHMAX   | Hopping ON, high frequency, max power |
| HOPONALLMIN | Hopping ON, all channels, min power   |
| HOPONALLMAX | Hopping ON, all channels, max power   |
| HOPONANYMIN | Hopping ON, any channel, min power    |
| HOPONANYMAX | Hopping ON, any channel, max power    |
| HOPOFFLMIN  | Hopping OFF, low frequency, min power |
| HOPOFFLMAX  | Hopping OFF, low frequency, max power |

|            |                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------|
| HOPOFFMMIN | Hopping OFF, mid frequency, min power  |
| HOPOFFMMAX | Hopping OFF, mid frequency, max power  |
| HOPOFFHMIN | Hopping OFF, high frequency, min power |
| HOPOFFHMAX | Hopping OFF, high frequency, max power |

**For any other <test> use the following parameters:**

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| HOPONL   | Hopping ON, low frequency   |
| HOPONM   | Hopping ON, mid frequency   |
| HOPONH   | Hopping ON, high frequency  |
| HOPONALL | Hopping ON, all channels    |
| HOPONANY | Hopping ON, any channel     |
| HOPOFFL  | Hopping OFF, low frequency  |
| HOPOFFM  | Hopping OFF, mid frequency  |
| HOPOFFH  | Hopping OFF, high frequency |

**Example**

To request the Output Power Hopping ON Low Channel results, the command would be:

```
XRESULT OP, HOPONL
```

## Extended Results Output Format

**Command format:** <HEADER><Ext-code>, <data>

|               |                                                                                          |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Header        | 3 or 4 ASCII characters indicating which test the results are for.                       |
| XOP           | Output power test results                                                                |
| XPC           | Power control test results                                                               |
| XMI           | Modulation characteristics test results                                                  |
| XIC           | Initial carrier test results                                                             |
| XCD           | Carrier drift test results                                                               |
| XSS           | Single slot sensitivity test results                                                     |
| XMS           | Multi-slot sensitivity test results                                                      |
| XMP           | Max input power sensitivity test results                                                 |
| XERP          | EDR relative transmit power test results                                                 |
| XECM          | EDR frequency stability and modulation accuracy test results                             |
| XEDP          | EDR differential phase encoding test results                                             |
| XEBS          | EDR sensitivity test results                                                             |
| XEFS          | EDR floor sensitivity test results                                                       |
| XEMP          | EDR Maximum Input Power test results                                                     |
| Extended code | Single byte indicating the extended information code. The extended code is test related. |
| 0             | Standard results                                                                         |
| Data          | The data is in ASCII and is test dependent.                                              |

|| All data elements are comma delimited for clarity.

## Output Power Test Results

### Summary screen

| <b>Extended codes</b>                                | <b>: 0</b> | <b>Standard</b>      |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Results valid                                        |            | e.g. TRUE (or FALSE) |
| Packet average power in dBm                          |            | e.g. -12.5           |
| Test avg max in dBm                                  |            | e.g. 11.6            |
| Test avg min in dBm                                  |            | e.g. 10.4            |
| Test peak power in dBm                               |            | e.g. 11.2            |
| Pass/fail result                                     |            | e.g. PASS (or FAIL)  |
| Example output: "OP0,TRUE,-12.5,11.6,10.4,11.2,PASS" |            |                      |

### Extended screens

Valid stages : HOPONL, HOPONM, HOPONH, HOPONALL, HOPONANY, HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM, and HOPOFFH.

|               |                         |            |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Results valid | : TRUE or FALSE         |            |
| Test max      | : floating point value  | e.g. -0.95 |
| Test min      | : floating point value  | e.g. -0.97 |
| Test peak     | : floating point value  | e.g. -0.83 |
| Test Average  | : floating point value  | e.g. -0.95 |
| Failed        | : Integer               | e.g. 2     |
| Tested        | : Integer               | e.g. 10    |
| State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" | e.g. PASS  |

## Power Control Test Results

### Summary screen

|                                     |                      |                         |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Extended codes                      | 0                    | Standard                |
|                                     | 1                    | All steps in last cycle |
| Results valid                       | e.g. TRUE (or FALSE) |                         |
| Average power of last packet in dBm | e.g. 0.4             |                         |
| Maximum power of all packets in dBm | e.g. 1.5             |                         |
| Minimum power of all packet in dBm  | e.g. -2.6            |                         |
| Maximum step size in dBm            | e.g. 6.4             |                         |
| Minimum step size in dBm            | e.g. 2.5             |                         |
| Pass/fail state                     | e.g. PASS (or FAIL)  |                         |

### Example output if extended code 0

```
"PC0,TRUE,0.4,1.5,-2.6,6.4,2.5,PASS"
```

If the extended code is 1, the result would appended to the end, each power steps average power for the last cycle. This comprises:

- Number of entries - e.g. 5 (Max number of steps kept is 50).
- Value in dB for the number of entries

### Example output if extended code 1

```
"PC1,TRUE,0.4,1.5,-2.6,6.4,2.5,PASS,5,-20.8,-16.2,-14.9,-11.0,-5.8"
```

### Extended screens

|               |                                   |           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Valid stages  | : HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM and HOPOFFH    |           |
| Results valid | : TRUE or FALSE                   |           |
| Max power     | : floating point value e.g. -1.7  |           |
| Min power     | : floating point value e.g. -41.1 |           |
| Max step      | : floating point value e.g. 4.0   |           |
| Min step      | : floating point value e.g. 2.8   |           |
| Failed        | : Integer                         | e.g. 0    |
| Tested        | : Integer                         | e.g. 26   |
| State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL"           | e.g. PASS |

### Example output: -

```
XPC,HOPOFFL,TRUE,-1.7,-41.1,4.0,2.8,0,26,PASS
```

## Modulation Index Test Results

### Summary screen

|                          |                      |          |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Extended codes           | 0                    | Standard |
| Results valid            | e.g. TRUE (or FALSE) |          |
| Delta f1 max in Hz       | e.g. 22E3            |          |
| Delta f1 average in Hz   | e.g. 143E3           |          |
| Delta f2 max in Hz       | e.g. 120E3           |          |
| Delta f2 average in Hz   | e.g. 119E3           |          |
| Delta f2avg/ delta f1avg | e.g. 0.5             |          |
| Pass/fail result         | e.g. PASS (or FAIL)  |          |

### Example output

"MI0,TRUE,22e3,143e3,120e3,119e3,0.5,PASS"

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Extended codes    | 1          |
| F2max % pass rate | e.g. 98.7% |

### Example output

"MI0,TRUE,22e3,143e3,120e3,119e3,0.5,PASS,98.7"

### Extended screens

|                      |                                       |           |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Valid stages         | : HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM and HOPOFFH        |           |
| Results valid        | : TRUE or FALSE                       |           |
| F1 average           | : floating point value e.g. 1.551E005 |           |
| F1 max               | : floating point value e.g. 1.368E005 |           |
| F2 average           | : floating point value e.g. 1.585E005 |           |
| F2 max               | : floating point value e.g. 1.304E005 |           |
| F2avg/F1avg          | : floating point value e.g. 8.8E-001  |           |
| F2 max Failed        | : Integer                             | e.g. 0    |
| F2 Max count (Total) | : Integer                             | e.g. 3    |
| Failed               | : Integer                             | e.g. 0    |
| Tested               | : Integer                             | e.g. 20   |
| State                | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL"               | e.g. PASS |

### Example output

XMI,HOPOFFL,TRUE,1.551E005,1.368E005,1.585E005,1.304E005,8.8E-001,0,3,0,20,PASS



## Initial Carrier Test Results

|                           |             |            |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Extended codes            | 0           | Standard   |
| Results valid             | e.g. TRUE   | (or FALSE) |
| Frequency offset in Hz    | e.g. 12E3   |            |
| Test average offset in Hz | e.g. 10.4E3 |            |
| Max positive offset in Hz | e.g. 34E3   |            |
| Max negative offset in Hz | e.g. -38E3  |            |
| Pass/fail result          | e.g. PASS   | (or FAIL)  |

### Example output

"IC0,TRUE,12e3,10.4e3,34e3,-38e3,PASS"

### Extended screens

Valid stages: HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM, HOPOFFH, HOPONALL, HOPONANY, HOPONL, HOPONM and HOPONH

|                |                         |             |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Results valid  | : TRUE or FALSE         |             |
| Average offset | : floating point value  | e.g. 1.81E4 |
| Max +ve offset | : floating point value  | e.g. 2.07E4 |
| Max -ve offset | : floating point value  | e.g. 1.38E4 |
| Failed         | : Integer               | e.g. 0      |
| Tested         | : Integer               | e.g. 10     |
| State          | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" | e.g. PASS   |

### Example output: -

XIC,HOPOFFL,TRUE,1.81E4,2.07E4,1.38E4,0,10

## Carrier Drift Test Results

|                               |            |                                |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Extended codes                | 0          | Standard                       |
| Drift rate valid              | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)                     |
| Test drift rate in Hz/50uS    | e.g. 24000 |                                |
| One slot drift valid          | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)                     |
| One slot packet drift in Hz   | e.g. 23E3  |                                |
| Three slot drift valid        | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)                     |
| Three slot packet drift in Hz | e.g. -33E3 |                                |
| Five slot drift valid         | e.g. FALSE | (Five slot packets not tested) |
| Five slot packet drift in Hz  | e.g. -31E3 |                                |
| Pass/fail result              | e.g. PASS  | (or FAIL)                      |

### Example output

```
"CD0, TRUE, 24000, TRUE, 23E3, TRUE, -33E3, FALSE, -31E3, PASS"
```

### Extended screens

Valid stages: HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM, HOPOFFH, HOPONALL, HOPONANY, HOPONL, HOPONM and HOPONH

|                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| DH1 results valid | : TRUE or FALSE                   |
| Max rate DH1      | : floating point value e.g. 5170  |
| Max drift DH1     | : integer e.g. -7E003             |
| Average drift DH1 | : integer e.g. -4E003             |
| DH1 Failed        | : Integer e.g. 0                  |
| DH1Tested         | : Integer e.g. 30                 |
| DH1 State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" e.g. PASS |
| DH3 results valid | : TRUE or FALSE                   |
| Max rate DH3      | : floating point value e.g. 5170  |
| Max drift DH3     | : integer e.g. -7E003             |
| Average drift DH3 | : integer e.g. -4E003             |
| DH3 Failed        | : Integer e.g. 0                  |
| DH3Tested         | : Integer e.g. 30                 |
| DH3 State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" e.g. PASS |
| DH5 results valid | : TRUE or FALSE                   |
| Max rate DH5      | : floating point value e.g. 5170  |
| Max drift DH5     | : integer e.g. -7E003             |

|                   |                         |             |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Average drift DH5 | : integer               | e.g. -4E003 |
| DH5 Failed        | : Integer               | e.g. 0      |
| DH5Tested         | : Integer               | e.g. 30     |
| DH5 State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" | e.g. PASS   |

**Example output**

XCD,HOPOFFL,TRUE,5170,-7E003,-4E003,0,10,PASS,TRUE,5170,-7E003,-4E003,0,10,PASS,TRUE,5170,-7E003,-4E003,0,10,PASS

**Carrier Drift RESULT Output in Null Packet Mode**

The reply to the ORESULT request for the carrier drift test when in NULL packet mode is as follows:

|                                |              |            |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Null Average Drift valid       | e.g. TRUE    | (or FALSE) |
| Null Average Drift value in Hz | e.g. 24E3    |            |
| Null Maximum Drift valid       | e.g. TRUE    | (or FALSE) |
| Null Maximum Drift value in HZ | e.g. 25E3    |            |
| Dummy Entry 1                  | always FALSE |            |
| Dummy Entry 2                  | always 0.0   |            |
| Dummy Entry 3                  | always FALSE |            |
| Dummy Entry 4                  | always 0.0   |            |
| Pass/Fail result               | e.g. PASS    | (or FAIL)  |

**Example output**

"CD0, TRUE, 24E3, TRUE, 25E3, FALSE, 0.0, FALSE, 0.0, PASS"

## Single Slot Sensitivity Test Results

| <b>Extended codes</b> | <b>: 0</b> | <b>Standard</b> |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Results valid         | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)      |
| Current BER %         | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Overall BER %         | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Current FER %         | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Overall FER %         | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Pass/fail result      | e.g. PASS  | (or FAIL)       |

### Extended codes : 1

|                                  |         |                                        |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Overall CRC frame errors         | e.g. 5  | Returned packet had a changed CRC      |
| Overall Length frame errors      | e.g. 1  | Returned packet had a different length |
| Overall lost packet frame errors | e.g. 10 | No packet returned or unrecognisable   |

### Example output

"SS1, TRUE, 0.005, 0.009, 0.009, 0.009, PASS, 5, 1, 10 "

### Extended codes : 2

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Total packets received | e.g. 100 |
| Total bits in error    | e.g. 120 |
| Total frames in error  | e.g. 10  |

### Extended codes : 3

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Total packets sent | e.g. 100 |
|--------------------|----------|

### Extended screens

*Note: The following screens are applicable to both the single and multi slot sensitivity tests, and also to maximum input power.*

|               |                                                                                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Valid stages  | : HOPOFFL, HOPOFFM, HOPOFFH and HOPONANY<br>(HOPONANY is not applicable to Maximum input power) |
| Results valid | : TRUE or FALSE                                                                                 |
| Overall BER   | : floating point value e.g. 0.019                                                               |
| Overall FER   | : floating point value e.g. 0.001                                                               |
| State         | : Text "PASS" or "FAIL" e.g. PASS                                                               |
| FER CRC       | : Integer e.g. 4                                                                                |
| FER length    | : Integer e.g. 1                                                                                |
| FER lost      | : integer e.g. 4                                                                                |

|                  |           |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Packets received | : Integer | e.g. 7404 |
| Bit errors       | : integer | e.g. 11   |
| Frame errors     | : Integer | e.g. 8    |
| Packets sent     | : Integer | e.g. 7408 |

Example output: -

XSS,HOPOFFL,TRUE,0.19,PASS,4,1,4,7404,11,8,7408

## Multi Slot Sensitivity Test Results

| <b>Extended codes</b> | <b>: 0</b> | <b>Standard</b> |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Results valid         | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)      |
| Current BER           | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Overall BER           | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Current FER           | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Overall FER           | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Pass/fail result      | e.g. PASS  | (or FAIL)       |

### Extended codes : 1

|                          |         |                                        |
|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Overall CRC FERs         | e.g. 5  | Returned packet had a changed CRC      |
| Overall Length FERs      | e.g. 1  | Returned packet had a different length |
| Overall lost packet FERs | e.g. 10 | No packet returned or unrecognisable   |

### Example output

```
"MS1, TRUE, 0.005, 0.009, 0.009, 0.009, PASS, 5, 1, 10 "
```

### Extended codes : 2

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Total packets received | e.g. 100 |
| Total bits in error    | e.g. 120 |
| Total frames in error  | e.g. 10  |

### Extended codes : 3

|                    |          |
|--------------------|----------|
| Total packets sent | e.g. 100 |
|--------------------|----------|

### Extended screens

Refer to the extended screens section of the single slot sensitivity test.

## Input Power Test Results

| <b>Extended codes</b> | <b>: 0</b> | <b>Standard</b> |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Results valid         | e.g. TRUE  | (or FALSE)      |
| Current BER           | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Overall BER           | e.g. 0.005 |                 |
| Current FER           | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Overall FER           | e.g. 0.009 |                 |
| Pass/fail result      | e.g. PASS  | (or FAIL)       |

### Extended codes : 1

|                          |         |                                        |
|--------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------|
| Overall CRC FERs         | e.g. 5  | Returned packet had a changed CRC      |
| Overall Length FERs      | e.g. 1  | Returned packet had a different length |
| Overall lost packet FERs | e.g. 10 | No packet returned or unrecognisable   |

### Example output

"MP1, TRUE, 0.005, 0.009, 0.009, 0.009, PASS, 5, 1, 10 "

### Extended codes : 2

|                        |          |
|------------------------|----------|
| Total packets received | e.g. 100 |
| Total bits in error    | e.g. 120 |
| Total frames in error  | e.g. 10  |
| Extended code          | 3        |
| Total packets sent     | e.g. 100 |

### Extended screens

Refer to the extended screens section of the single slot sensitivity test.

## Relative Transmit Power Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                                       |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Extended code                         | 0 = Standard                                           |
| 2 Mbs DHx results valid               | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                                      |
| Max 2 DHx power difference in dBm     | e.g. -2.0                                              |
| Min 2 DHx power difference in dBm     | e.g. -1.0                                              |
| Avg 2 DHx power difference in dBm     | e.g. -1.5                                              |
| 2 Mbs Pass or Fail                    | e.g. PASS   FAIL                                       |
| 3 Mbs DHx results valid               | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                                      |
| Max 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -4.0                                              |
| Min 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -3.0                                              |
| Avg 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -3.5                                              |
| 3 Mbs Pass or fail                    | e.g. PASS   FAIL                                       |
| Example output:                       | ERP0,TRUE,-2.0,-1.0,-1.5,TRUE,TRUE,-4.0,-3.0,-3.5,PASS |

### Extended screens

|                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Valid stages and results              | HOPOFFLMIN   HOPOFFLMAX  <br>HOPOFFMMIN   HOPOFFM   HOPOFFM<br>MAX   HOPOFFHMIN   HOPOFFHMAX  <br>HOPONLMIN   HOPONLMAX   HOPONMMIN<br>  HOPONMMAX   HOPONHMIN  <br>HOPONHMAX   HOPONALLMIN  <br>HOPONALLMAX   HOPONANYMIN  <br>HOPONANYMAX |
| 2Mbs DHx results valid                | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Max 2 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -2.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Min 2 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Avg 2 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2 Mbs Pass or Fail                    | e.g. PASS   FAIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3 Mbs DHx results valid               | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Max 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -4.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Min 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -3.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Avg 3 Mbs DHx power difference in dBm | e.g. -3.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3Mbs Pass or fail                     | e.g. PASS   FAIL                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

### Example output

XERP,HOPOFFLMIN,TRUE,-2.0,-1.0,-1.5,PASS,TRUE,-4.0,-3.0,-3.5,PASS



## Carrier Frequency Stability and Modulation Accuracy Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Extended code                      | 0 = Standard      |
| 2Mbs results Valid                 | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2Mbs RMS EVM                       | e.g. 0.100        |
| 2Mbs PEAK DEVM                     | e.g. 0.200        |
| 2Mbs 99% DEVM                      | e.g. 99.030       |
| 2Mbs Avg RMS DEVM %                | e.g. 0.100        |
| 2Mbs Initial frequency error (kHz) | e.g. -27.1        |
| 2Mbs Frequency error (kHz)         | e.g. 34.2         |
| 2Mbs Block freq error in (kHz)     | e.g. 7.3          |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail                  | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3Mbs results Valid                 | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs RMS EVM                       | e.g. 0.130        |
| 3Mbs PEAK DEVM                     | e.g. 0.220        |
| 3Mbs 99% DEVM                      | e.g. 99.070       |
| 3Mbs Avg RMS DEVM %                | e.g. 0.110        |
| 3Mbs Initial frequency error (kHz) | e.g. 17.3         |
| 3Mbs Frequency error (kHz)         | e.g. 36.2         |
| 3Mbs Block freq error (kHz)        | e.g. 53.1         |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail                  | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

### Example output:

ECM0,TRUE,0.100,0.200,99.030,0.000.100,-27.1,34.2,7.3,PASS,TRUE,0.130,0.220,99.07,0.110,17.3,36.2,53.100.0000,,PASS

### Extended screens

Valid stages and results: HOPOFFL | HOPOFFM | HOPOFFH | HOPONL | HOPONM | HOPONH | HOPONALL | HOPONANY

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2MBs results Valid  | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2MBs RMS EVM        | e.g. 0.100        |
| 2Mbs PEAK DEVM      | e.g. 0.200        |
| 2Mbs 99% DEVM       | e.g. 99.030       |
| 2Mbs Avg RMS DEVM % | e.g. 0.100        |

---

|                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2Mbs Initial frequency error (kHz) | e.g. -27.1        |
| 2Mbs Frequency error in (kHz)      | e.g. 34.2         |
| 2Mbs Block freq error in (kHz)     | e.g. 7.3          |
| 2MBs Pass or Fail                  | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3MBs results Valid                 | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3MBs RMS EVM                       | e.g. 0.130        |
| 3MBs PEAK DEVM                     | e.g. 0.220        |
| 3MBs 99% DEVM                      | e.g. 99.070       |
| 3Mbs Avg RMS DEVM %                | e.g. 0.110        |
| 3MBs Initial frequency error (kHz) | e.g. 17.3         |
| 3MBs Frequency error (kHz)         | e.g. 36.2         |
| 3MBs Block freq error (kHz)        | e.g. 53.1         |
| 3MBs Pass or Fail                  | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

**Example output:**

XECM,HOPOFFM,TRUE,0.100,0.200,0.300,0.100,-27,34,7,PASS,TRUE,0.1300,  
0.220,0.200,0.110,17,36,53, PASS

## Differential Phase Encoding Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Extended code         | 0 = Standard      |
| 2Mbs Results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2Mbs Packets received | e.g. 234          |
| 2Mbs Packets in error | e.g. 12           |
| 2Mbs % Good Packets   | e.g. 95           |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3Mbs Results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs Packets received | e.g. 234          |
| 3Mbs Packets in error | e.g. 12           |
| 3Mbs %Good Packets    | e.g. 95           |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

### Example output

EDP0,TRUE,234,12,95,PASS,TRUE,234,12,95,PASS

### Extended screens

|                           |                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Valid stages and results: | HOPOFFL   HOPOFFM   HOPOFFH   HOPONANY |
| 2Mbs Results Valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 2Mbs Packets received     | e.g. 234                               |
| 2Mbs Packets in error     | e.g. 12                                |
| 2Mbs Good Packets %       | e.g. 95                                |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail         | e.g. PASS   FAIL                       |
| 3Mbs Results Valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 3Mbs Packets received     | e.g. 234                               |
| 3Mbs Packets in error     | e.g. 12                                |
| 3Mbs Good Packets %       | e.g. 95                                |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail         | e.g. PASS   FAIL                       |

### Example

XEDP,HOPONANY,TRUE,234,12,95,PASS,TRUE,234,12,95,PASS

## Sensitivity Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Extended code         | 0 = Standard      |
| 2Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 6.25e-005    |
| 2Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 100          |
| 2Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 2Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 9.38e-005    |
| 3Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1500         |
| 3Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 3Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

Example: EBS0, TRUE,6.25E-005,100,11112,7,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-005,1500,11112,7,PASS

### Extended screens

|                           |                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Valid stages and results: | HOPOFFL   HOPOFFM   HOPOFFH   HOPONANY |
| 2Mbs Results valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 2Mbs overall BER          | e.g. 6.25e-005                         |
| 2Mbs Bits in error        | e.g. 100                               |
| 2Mbs packets sent         | e.g. 11112                             |
| 2Mbs packets in error     | e.g. 7                                 |
| 2Mbs Early Exit valid     | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail         | e.g. PASS   FAIL                       |
| 3Mbs Results valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 3Mbs overall BER          | e.g. 9.38e-005                         |
| 3Mbs Bits in error        | e.g. 1500                              |
| 3Mbs packets sent         | e.g. 11112                             |
| 3Mbs packets in error     | e.g. 7                                 |
| 3Mbs Early Exit valid     | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |

3Mbs Pass or Fail

e.g. PASS | FAIL

Example:

XEBS,HOPOFFM,TRUE,6.25e-005,100,11112,7,TRUE,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-005,  
1500,11112,7,FALSE,PASS

## BER Floor Sensitivity Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Extended code         | 0 = Standard      |
| 2Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 6.25e-005    |
| 2Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 100          |
| 2Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 2Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 9.38e-005    |
| 3Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1500         |
| 3Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 3Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

Example: EFS0, TRUE,6.25E-005,100,11112,7,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-005,1500,11112,7,PASS

### Extended screens

|                           |                                        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Valid stages and results: | HOPOFFL   HOPOFFM   HOPOFFH   HOPONANY |
| 2Mbs Results valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 2Mbs overall BER          | e.g. 6.25e-005                         |
| 2Mbs Bits in error        | e.g. 100                               |
| 2Mbs packets sent         | e.g. 11112                             |
| 2Mbs packets in error     | e.g. 7                                 |
| 2Mbs Early Exit valid     | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail         | e.g. PASS   FAIL                       |
| 3Mbs Results valid        | e.g. TRUE   FALSE                      |
| 3Mbs overall BER          | e.g. 9.38e-005                         |
| 3Mbs Bits in error        | e.g. 1500                              |

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 3Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 3Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 3Mbs Early Exit valid | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

**Example:**

XEFS,HOPOFFM,TRUE,6.25e-005,100,11112,7,TRUE,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-005,  
1500,11112,7,FALSE,PASS

## Maximum Input Power Test Results (MT8852B only)

### Summary screen

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Extended code         | 0 = Standard      |
| 2Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 2Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 6.25e-004    |
| 2Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1000         |
| 2Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 2Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |
| 3Mbs results Valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE |
| 3Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 9.38e-004    |
| 3Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1500         |
| 3Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112        |
| 3Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7            |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL  |

Example: EMP0, TRUE,6.25E-004,1000,11112,7,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-004,1500,11112,7,PASS

### Extended screens

Valid stages and results: HOPOFFL | HOPOFFM | HOPOFFH | HOPONANY

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2Mbs Results valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE   |
| 2Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 6.25e-004      |
| 2Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1000           |
| 2Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112          |
| 2Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7              |
| 2Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS   FAIL    |
| 3Mbs Results valid    | e.g. TRUE   FALSE   |
| 3Mbs overall BER      | e.g. 9.38e-004      |
| 3Mbs Bits in error    | e.g. 1500           |
| 2Mbs packets sent     | e.g. 11112          |
| 2Mbs packets in error | e.g. 7              |
| 3Mbs Pass or Fail     | e.g. PASS (or FAIL) |

### Example:

XEMP,HOPOFFM,TRUE,6.25e-004,1000,11112,7,PASS,TRUE,9.38e-004,1500,11112,7,PASS

## Chapter 14. Auxiliary Commands

This chapter provides details of the auxiliary commands allowed over the GPIB interface to help development and demonstrations. The commands are detailed in alphabetical order as shown in the list below.

- CONNECT Connect to EUT address
- CONEUTNAME Read EUT user name on connection
- CONNPKT Connection packet control
- CONTIME Connection time
- DISCONNECT Disconnect from device
- EUTRMPWR Change the state of the EUT TX power
- FIXEDOFF Set fixed offset value
- GETEUTFEAT Obtain the supported features from the EUT
- INQCANCEL Cancel an inquiry
- INQRSP? Obtain the results of an inquiry
- INQUIRY Perform an inquiry
- LOOPBACK Perform a loop back test control sequence
- PATHDEL Delete an entry from a path loss table
- PATHEDIT Add or change entries in a path loss table
- PATHOFF Set path offset mode
- PATHRD Read a complete path loss table and output it over the GPIB
- PATHTBL Set path offset table
- TESTMODE Put the EUT into test mode
- TSTDELAY Set test control delay
- TXTEST Perform a TX test control sequence
- WRDTY Write the dirty parameter settings to the core



## CONNECT (Connect to EUT Address)

This command will try to make an ACL connection to the devices whose address is already in the MT8850A/52A/52B as the EUT address.

**Command format**           CONNECT

This command will not request the EUT features. Do not use this command to make a connection before running a normal test. Only use the RUN command to perform normal testing.

## CONEUTNAME (Read EUT User Name on a Connection)

When a test or script is run, the MT8850A/52A/52B will first make a connection to the EUT. During this connection process the EUT features and user friendly name are requested. This command allows the user to turn off this request.

### Set command

**Command format**   CONEUTNAME<ws><script><,><state>  
                          <script>                                   1 to 10  
                          <state>                                   ON or OFF

**Example**               To set the requesting the name as OFF: CONEUTNAME 1,OFF

### Request command

**Command format**   CONEUTNAME? <script>

**Example**               Reply if OFF would be: CONEUTNAME 2,OFF

## CONNPKT (Connection packet control)

### Set command

**Command format**      CONNPKT<ws><packet mask>  
  
                                 <packet mask>      This is a 'binary string' where a '1' indicates that the packet type shall be used and a '0' that the packet type wont be used. The order of the packet type is as follows:  
  
                                 <DH1><DM1><DH3><DM3><DH5><DM5>  
                                 <2-DH1><3-H1><2-DH3><3-DH3>  
                                 <2-DH5><3-DH5>

**Remarks**                      This command is used to specify which packet types the Link Manager shall use for the ACL connection.

**Example**                        To turn off all the EDR packet types, the command would be:  
  
                                 CONNPKT 111111000000

### Request command

**Command format**              CONNPKT?

**Response**                      If the all the DH5 & DM5 packet types were not allowed, the response would be:  
  
                                 CONNPKT 111100111100

## CONTIME? (Connection time) (Option 15 required)

### Set command

**Command format**      CONTIME?

**Remarks**              The MT885xA will make up to two connection attempts when requested to connect to an EUT. This command returns the connection number, and if a connection is present, the time taken in milliseconds (ms) to make the connection. On power on or before a connection has been made, the connection number displays as 0 and is not followed by a time.

### Request command

**Command format**      CONTIME,<number>[,<connection time>]  
<number>                : Connection number  
                              0      no connection  
                              1      Connection made on first attempt  
                              2      Connection made on second attempt  
<Connection time>    :Time taken to make the connection in mS.

**Example**                If the connection was made on the first attempt and took 1.3 seconds the response would be

**Response**              CONTIME,1,1300

## DISCONNECT (Disconnect From Device)

This command will disconnect any existing ACL connection. If an ACL connection does not exist, a execution error will be indicated. This command invalidated the EUT address when it is anything other than manual.

**Command format**      DISCONNECT

## EUTRMTPWR (Change the State of the EUT TX Power)

This command is used to alter the state of the EUT TX power if the EUT supports power control. If no connection is present, if the EUT does not support power control, or if the MT8850A/52A/52B has not got the supported features for the EUT, the command will report an execution error. This command can be used in conjunction with the EUTMAXPWR, set to OFF, to use the output power test to measure the power of each step.

**Command format**      EUTRMTPWR<ws><param>

                                 <param>

|     |                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| MIN | Set the EUT to minimum power         |
| DEC | EUT increments its power by one step |
| INC | EUT decrements its power by one step |
| MAX | Set the EUT to maximum power         |

## FIXEDOFF (Set Fixed Offset Value)

This command is used to set or read the fixed path offset value applied during testing when the path offset mode is set to FIXED.

### Set command

**Command format**      FIXEDOFF<ws><script no><,><value>

                                 <script number>    1 to 10

                                 <value>            number of dB (range 0 to -40.0 dB).

**Example**                To set the fixed offset to 10 dBm in script 4, the command would be:

```
FIXEDOFF 4,10.0DB
```

### Request command

**Command format**      FIXEDOFF?<ws><script number>

                                 <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**              The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                FIXEDOFF? 7,

**Response**              If script 7 single slot sensitivity test fixed offset was set to 2.3 dBm, the response would be:

```
FIXEDOFF 7,2.3
```

## GETEUTFEAT (Obtain Supported Features from EUT)

This command is used to request the supported features from the EUT regardless of whether or not this information is already available from a previous request or connection. The features are then available to be read over the GPIB using the SYSCFG? EUTFEAT command. If a connection has not already been made an execution error will be reported

**Command format**      GETEUTFEAT

Refer to Appendix A for a list of supported features.

## INQCANCEL (Cancel an Inquiry)

This command will cancel an inquiry operation. The INQ bit in the Instrument Status Register will be set. The MAV bit will not be set and there will be no data in the Output Buffer. Any addresses found during the inquiry before the INQCANCEL command was received will be available via the INQRSP? command.

**Command format**      INQCANCEL

## INQRSP? (Obtain the Results of an Inquiry)

This command is used after an INQUIRY or INQCANCEL command to obtain the results of the inquiry.

**Command format**      INQRSP?

**Response**              <n><,><response 1><,><response 2><,>...<response n>

where

<n>                      number of addresses found by the inquiry (256 max)

and

<response n>          <address><,><length of name><,><name string>

where

<address>              *Bluetooth* address in standard *Bluetooth* format.

<length of name>      Length of User Friendly Name (up to 20 characters).

<name string>        User Friendly Name truncated 20 characters maximum. Contains the string 'NO NAME' if there is no User Friendly Name.

## INQUIRY (Perform an Inquiry)

This command will perform an inquiry based on the internal inquiry parameters already set up within the MT8850A/52A/52B. (See SYSCFG INQSET). On completion of the inquiry the INQ bit in the Instrument Status Register (INS) will be set. The MAV bit will not be set and there will be no data in the Output Buffer.

To obtain the results of an inquiry use the INQRSP? Command.

**Command format**      INQUIRY

## LOOPBACK (Perform a Loop Back Test Control Sequence)

This command allows a single loop back test control sequence to be requested. The command will be rejected with an execution error if an ACL connection does not already exist (see CONNECT command) and the device the MT8850A/52A/52B is connected to is not already in test mode (see TESTMODE command).

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | LOOPBACK<ws><pattern><,><hoptype><,><EUT txchan><,> <EUT rxchan><,><pkt><,><datalen><,> <dirtyen><,> <dirty index><,><dirty window><,><numpkts><,> <whitening>                                             |
| <pattern>             | DATA10101010<br>DATA11110000<br>DATAPRBS9                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <hoptype>             | FIXED: Fixed frequency using the EUT txchan and EUT rxchan settings<br><br>STANDARD: Use standard hopping scheme of 79 channel                                                                             |
| <EUT txchan>          | 0 to 78                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <EUT rxchan>          | 0 to 78                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <pkt>                 | DH1, DH3 or DH5                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <datalen>             | Size in bytes of the payload to be used in the packet type chosen.<br>DH1 maximum length is 27 bytes<br>DH3 maximum length is 183 bytes<br>DH5 maximum length is 339 bytes                                 |
| <dirtyen>             | ENABLE or ON<br>DISABLE or OFF<br>The dirty transmitter can only be enabled if a dirty parameter table has been written to the <i>Bluetooth</i> core first. This can be done using the WRDTY GPIB command. |
| <dirtyindex>          | 0 to 9<br>The dirty parameter table has 10 entries, the index is the offset from the start of the table from which to use the dirty parameters.                                                            |
| <dirtywindow>         | 1 to 10<br>This is the amount of the dirty table to use within the dirty table from the index to the end of the table. The table does not wrap around so if the index is 4 the maximum window is 6.        |
| <numpkts>             | 0 to 10000 packets<br>0 means loop back until another test control or a disconnect.                                                                                                                        |
| <whitening>           | ENABLE or ON<br>DISABLE or OFF                                                                                                                                                                             |

## PATHDEL (Delete an Entry from a Path Loss Table)

This command is used to delete an entry from a path loss table. If there is no entry for the given channel number in the table specified, a GPIB execution error will be returned.

|                       |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | PATHDEL<ws><table><,><form><,><channel>                                                                                               |
| <table>               | 1 to 5                                                                                                                                |
| <form>                | CHAN: The <channel> parameter is in channel form (0 to 78)<br>FREQ: The <channel> parameter is in frequency form (2402MHZ to 2480MHZ) |
| <channel >            | 0 to 78 (or 2402MHZ to 2480MHZ)                                                                                                       |

## PATHEDIT (Add or Change Entries in a Path Loss Table)

This command is used to add or change entries in a path loss table. If the channel number entered already exists, the offset for that channel will be updated to the new value. If the channel number does not already exist in the table specified, the new entry will be added.

### Set command

|                       |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | PATHEDIT<ws><table><,><form><,><channel><,><offset>                                                                                   |
| <table>               | 1 to 5                                                                                                                                |
| <form>                | CHAN: The <channel> parameter is in channel form (0 to 78)<br>FREQ: The <channel> parameter is in frequency form (2402MHZ to 2480MHZ) |
| <channel >            | 0 to 78 (or 2402MHz to 2480MHz)                                                                                                       |
| <offset>              | Offset in dBs. Range is 0 to -40                                                                                                      |

**Example** To set the offset for channel 4 (2406MHz) to -2.3dB in table 3:  
PATHEDIT 3, CHAN, 4, -2.3

### Request command

**Command format** PATHEDIT?<ws><table><,><form><,><channel>

**Example** To read the offset for table 3 channel 4 in channel form use:  
PATHEDIT? 4, CHAN, 4

**Response** Reply would be in the offset -2.3



## PATHOFF (Set Path Offset Mode)

This command is used to set up the user path offset mode for the single slot and multi slot sensitivity tests. This is the path loss offset that is added to the transmitted power.

### Set command

**Command format**      PATHOFF<ws><script number><,><mode>  
  
                         <script number>    1 to 10  
                         <mode>  
  
                         OFF                    Apply no user offsets  
                         FIXED                Apply the fixed offset value for all channels  
                         TABLE              Apply the offset table

**Example**                    To set the single slot sensitivity test to use the fixed offset value the command would be:

```
PATHOFF 4, FIXED
```

### Request command

**Command format**      PATHOFF?<ws><script number>  
  
                         <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                The response will be returned in the form of the command to set that state.

**Example**                    PATHOFF? 7

**Response**                If script 7 multi slot sensitivity test path offset was set to use the path offset table, the response would be:

```
PATHOFF 7, TABLE
```

## PATHRD (Read a Complete Path Loss Table)

This command will read a complete path loss table and output it over the GPIB.

**Command format**      PATHRD<ws><table><,><form>  
                                  <table>            1 to 5  
                                  <form>            CHAN: The <channel> parameter is in channel  
                                                                     form (0 to 78)  
                                                                     FREQ: The <channel> parameter is in frequency  
                                                                     form (2402MHZ to 2480MHZ)

**Example**                      To set the offset for channel 4 (2406MHz) to -2.3dB in table 3:  
 PATHEDIT 3,CHAN,4,-2.3

**Output format**            <number of entries><,><entry><,><entry>  
                                  <number of entries>    Number of entry sets that follow. If zero  
                                                                     no entries follow  
                                  <entry>                    Each entry consists of a channel (or  
                                                                     frequency number) followed by a loss:  
                                                                     <channel><,><loss>

**Example**                      For PATHRD 1,CHAN: 2,0,-2.3,4,-14.7  
                                  For PATHRD 1,FREQ: 2,2.402e+009,-2.3,2.406e+009,-14.7

## PATHTBL (Set Path Offset Table)

This command selects which of the PATH offset tables is applied to the script.

**Set command**

**Command format**          PATHTBL<ws><script no><,><table no>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10  
                                  <table number>    1 to 5

**Example**                      To select offset table 3 in script 4 the command would be:  
 PATHTBL 4,3

**Request command**

**Command format**          PATHTBL?<ws><script number>  
                                  <script number>    1 to 10

**Response**                    The response will be returned in the form of the command to set  
 that state.

**Example**                      PATHTBL? 7,

**Response**                    If the offset table for script 7 was 2, the response would be:  
 PATHTBL 7,2

## TESTMODE (Put the EUT into Test Mode)

This command will set the device the MT8850A/52A/52B is connected to into test mode. The slave device must have test mode enabled locally for the command to succeed.

An execution error will be indicated if the command fails.

**Command format**      TESTMODE

## TSTDELAY (Test Control Delay)

Each device will react to a test control command at a different speed. This command allows a delay to be set up for each script to allow for the time taken to change to the test control parameters. The test control delay is set in number of packets.

### Set command

**Command format**      TSTDELAY<ws><script number><,><number of packets>  
                                  <script number>                      1 to 10  
                                  <number of packets>                      0 to 100 (Default 10).

**Example**                      To set the test control delay of script 1 to 100 packets, use the command:

```
TSTDELAY 1,100
```

### Request command

**Command format**      TSTDELAY?<ws><number of packets>  
                                  <number of packets>                      0 to 100 (Default 10).

**Response**                      The response is in the form of the command to set that particular state.

**Example**                      If the test control delay of script 3 is 10 packets then the command would be:

```
TSTDELAY? 3
```

**Response**                      The response would be:

```
TSTDELAY 3,10
```

**Command format**      TSTDELAY<ws><number of packets>  
                                  <number of packets>                      0 to 100 (Default 100).

## TXTEST (Perform a TX Test Control Sequence)

This command allows a single TX test control sequence to be requested. The command will be rejected with an execution error if an ACL connection does not already exist (see CONNECT command) and the device the MT8850A/52A/52B is connected to is not already in test mode (see TESTMODE command).

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | TXTEST<ws><pattern><,><hoptype><,><txrxchan><br><,><pkt><,><datalen><,><numpkts>                                                                                               |
| <pattern>             | DATA10101010<br>DATA11110000<br>DATAPRBS9                                                                                                                                      |
| <hoptype>             | FIXED: Fixed frequency using the EUT txchan and EUT rxchan settings.<br><br>STANDARD: Use standard hopping scheme of 79 channels.                                              |
| <txrxchan>            | 0 to 78 TX and RX frequency of the EUT.                                                                                                                                        |
| <pkt>                 | DH1, DH3 or DH5                                                                                                                                                                |
| <datalen>             | Size in bytes of the payload to be used in the packet type chosen.<br><br>DH1 maximum length is 27 bytes<br>DH3 maximum length is 183 bytes<br>DH5 maximum length is 339 bytes |
| <numpkts>             | 0 to 10000 packets<br><br>0 means loop back until another test control or a disconnect                                                                                         |

## WRDTY (Write the Dirty Parameter Settings to the Core)

This command is used to configure a set of dirty parameters for the LOOPBACK command. The command selects a dirty parameter table from either the multi-slot or single-slot sensitivity tests from any script.

|                       |                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Command format</b> | WRDTY<ws><script number><,><test>                         |
| <script number >      | 1 to 10                                                   |
| <test>                | SS: Single slot sensitivity<br>MS: Multi slot sensitivity |



# Appendix A. Supported Features Format

This table details the EUT feature format mask as defined in the BT specification. Refer to commands GETEUTFEAT and EUTFEAT for details on how to obtain EUT features information.

| Byte | Bit | Supported feature                |
|------|-----|----------------------------------|
| 0    | 0   | 3-slot packets                   |
|      | 1   | 5-slot packets                   |
|      | 2   | encryption                       |
|      | 3   | slot offset                      |
|      | 4   | timing accuracy                  |
|      | 5   | switch                           |
|      | 6   | hold mode                        |
|      | 7   | sniff mode                       |
| 1    | 0   | park mode                        |
|      | 1   | RSSI                             |
|      | 2   | channel quality driven data rate |
|      | 3   | SCO link                         |
|      | 4   | HV2 packets                      |
|      | 5   | HV3 packets                      |
|      | 6   | u-law log                        |
|      | 7   | A-law log                        |
| 2    | 0   | CVSD                             |
|      | 1   | paging scheme                    |
|      | 2   | power control                    |
|      | 3   | Transparent SCO data             |
|      | 4   | Flow control lag (bit 0)         |
|      | 5   | Flow control lag (bit 1)         |
|      | 6   | Flow control lag (bit 2)         |
|      | 7   | Broadcast encryption             |
| 3    | 0   | Reserved                         |
|      | 1   | EDR ACL 2Mbps mode               |
|      | 2   | EDR ACL 3Mbps mode               |

| Byte | Bit | Supported feature                      |
|------|-----|----------------------------------------|
|      | 3   | Enhanced inquiry scan                  |
|      | 4   | Interlaced inquiry scan                |
|      | 5   | Interlaced page scan                   |
|      | 6   | RSSI with inquiry results              |
|      | 7   | Extended SCO link (EV3 packets)        |
| 4    | 0   | EV4 packets                            |
|      | 1   | EV5 packets                            |
|      | 2   | Reserved                               |
|      | 3   | AFH capable slave                      |
|      | 4   | AFH classification slave               |
|      | 5   | Reserved                               |
|      | 6   | Reserved                               |
|      | 7   | 3-slot EDR ACL packets                 |
| 5    | 0   | 5-slot EDR ACL packets                 |
|      | 1   | Reserved                               |
|      | 2   | Reserved                               |
|      | 3   | AFH capable master                     |
|      | 4   | AFH classification master              |
|      | 5   | EDR eSCO 2Mbps mode (MT8852B only)     |
|      | 6   | EDR eSCO 3Mbps mode (MT8852B only)     |
|      | 7   | 3-slot EDR eSCO packets (MT8852B only) |
| 6    | 0   | Reserved                               |
| 7    | 7   | Extended features                      |

## Appendix B. GPIB PC Card Setup

The following GPIB driver configuration set up is recommended for reliable GPIB communication with the MT8850A/52A/52B. The set up is expressed in the terms used by the National Instruments GPIB ISA and PCI cards and drivers for WIN95 and DOS.

### GPIB Device Template

The MT8850A/52A/52B default primary address is 27. Separate device templates for the primary address of each device can usually be set up separately. The settings for the device template for the MT8850A/52A/52B are:

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Terminate read on EOS     | NO                |
| Set EOI with EOS on write | YES               |
| Type of compare on        | EOS 8 bit         |
| EOS byte                  | 0x0A (10 decimal) |
| Send EOI at end of write  | YES               |
| Readdressing              | YES               |
| Secondary address         | NONE              |

### GPIB Card Settings

The recommended GPIB card settings for use with the MT8850A/52A/52B Series are:

|                                 |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Terminate read on EOS           | NO                |
| Set EOI with EOS on writes      | YES               |
| Type of compare on              | EOS 8 bit         |
| EOS byte                        | 0x0A (10 decimal) |
| Send EOI at end of write        | YES               |
| System controller               | YES               |
| Assert REN when SC              | YES               |
| Enable Auto Serial polling      | NO                |
| NI card. Cable length for HS488 | OFF               |





# Index

## A

abbreviations, v, 1-4  
ABORT, xi, 12-1  
ACM, viii, 9-2  
AFH, viii, 9-2  
AFHCFG, viii, 9-1  
AIRC CODE, viii, 7-2  
AUTH, vii, 6-2

## B

BER floor sensitivity test results, xi, 13-22  
BITPOS N, viii, 7-3  
BLKFRQLH, x, 11-40  
BLKFRQLL, x, 11-41  
Bluetooth, 3  
BNCOUTPUT, vii, 6-3  
BOOTSTATUS?, vi, 5-2  
BTADDR, vii, 6-4

## C

carrier drift limit commands, ix, 11-31  
carrier drift test configuration, ix, 11-9  
carrier drift test results, xi, 13-11  
carrier frequency & modulation test configuration, ix, 11-21  
carrier frequency stability test results, xi, 13-18  
Change Enable Register, vi, 3-8  
Change Register, vi, 3-8  
character case, v, 3-2  
CHE, vi, 4-1, 4-2  
CHG, vi, 4-1, 4-2  
CLS, vi, 4-3  
command presentation, v, 1-3  
CONEUTNAME, xii, 14-2  
CONFIG, vii, 6-5  
CONNECT, xii, 14-2  
CONNPKT, xii, 14-3  
CONT, vi, 5-2  
CONTIME?, xii, 14-4  
CW measurement mode, v, ix, 2-2, 10-3  
CWRESULT, ix, 10-5

## D

DHXPKT, x, 11-56  
differential phase encoding limit commands, x, 11-48

differential phase encoding test configuration, ix, 11-23  
differential phase encoding test results, xi, 13-20  
DIRTYTAB, x, 11-57  
DIRTYTX, x, 11-12, 11-13, 11-14, 11-15, 11-24, 11-27, 11-59  
DISCONNECT, xii, 14-4  
DISPLAY, ix, 9-3  
display contrast, vii, 6-12  
DISPSOUND, vii, 6-12  
documentation - about, 3

## E

ECWRESULT, ix, 10-6  
EDR BER floor test configuration, ix, 11-25  
EDR CW measurement mode, v, ix, 2-2, 10-4  
EDR Equipment Under Test Fail Enable Register, vi, 3-9  
EDR Equipment Under Test Fail register, vi, 3-9  
EDR sensitivity limit commands, x, 11-49  
EDR sensitivity test configuration, ix, 11-24  
EDR signal generator mode, v, ix, 2-2, 10-2  
EETE, vi, 4-1, 4-3  
EETF, vi, 4-1, 4-4  
Equipment Under Test Fail Enable Register, v, 3-6  
Equipment Under Test Fail register, v, 3-6  
ERRLIST, vi, 5-3  
error beep, vii, 6-13  
ESE, vi, 4-1, 4-5  
ESR, vi, 4-1, 4-6  
ETE, vi, 4-1, 4-7  
ETF, vi, 4-1, 4-7  
EUTADDR, vii, 6-16  
EUTFEAT, vii, 6-16  
EUTINIT, vi, 5-4  
EUTMAXPWR, vi, 5-5  
EUTNAME, vii, 6-17  
EUTPSRM, viii, 6-24  
EUTRMPWR, xii, 14-5  
EUTRPT, ix, 9-3  
EUTRRATE, ix, 9-4  
EUTRS232, vii, 6-18  
EUTSRCE, vii, 6-19

extended results screens, xi, 13-6

## F

FER, ix, 9-4  
FIXEDOFF, xii, 14-5  
FOLTST, vii, 6-15  
FREQERLH, x, 11-38  
FREQERLL, x, 11-39

## G

GETEUTFEAT, xii, 14-6  
GPIB, vii, 6-5  
GPIB 488.2 registers, v, 3-3  
GPIB convention, v, 2-2

## H

HFREQ, x, 11-52  
HFREQSEL, x, 11-60  
HOPMODE, x, 11-2, 11-3, 11-7, 11-8,  
11-9, 11-10, 11-20, 11-21, 11-62  
HOPPING, x, 11-2, 11-3, 11-7, 11-8,  
11-9, 11-10, 11-11, 11-12, 11-13, 11-  
14, 11-15, 11-20, 11-21, 11-23, 11-24,  
11-25, 11-26, 11-63  
HOPSTATE, x, 11-27, 11-64  
HPCTDEVM, x, 11-47  
HPKDEVM, x, 11-45  
HRMSDEVM, x, 11-43  
HRXFREQ, x, 11-52  
HTXFREQ, x, 11-52  
HWINFO, vii, 6-20

## I

IDENT, viii, 6-20  
IDN, vi, 4-1, 4-8  
INE, vi, 4-1, 4-8  
INITFRQLH, x, 11-36  
INITFRQLL, x, 11-37  
initial carrier limit commands, ix, 11-30  
initial carrier test configuration, ix, 11-7  
initial carrier test results, xi, 13-10  
input power sensitivity test configuration,  
ix, 11-18  
input power test results, xi, 13-16  
INPUTCODE, viii, 7-4  
INPUTDATA, viii, 7-5  
INQCANCEL, xii, 14-6  
INQRSP?, xii, 14-6  
INQSET, viii, 6-21  
INQUIRY, xii, 14-7  
INS, vi, 4-1, 4-9

Instrument Status Enable Register, v, 3-  
7  
Instrument Status Register, v, 3-7

## K

key click, vii, 6-13

## L

LBMODE, viii, 7-6  
LFREQ, x, 11-52  
LFREQSEL, x, 11-60  
LKPASS, vi, 5-5  
LOCK, vi, 5-6  
LOOPBACK, xii, 14-8  
LPCTDEVM, x, 11-46  
LPKDEVM, x, 11-44  
LPSTFAIL, viii, 6-27  
LRMSDEVM, x, 11-42  
LRXFREQ, x, 11-52  
LTXFREQ, x, 11-52

## M

maximum input power test configuration,  
ix, 11-26  
maximum input power test results, xi,  
13-24  
MFREQ, x, 11-52  
MFREQSEL, x, 11-60  
MINCHAN, ix, 9-4  
MINPWR, x, 11-5, 11-65  
mnemonic syntax, v, 3-1  
modulation index limit commands, x,  
11-33  
modulation index test configuration, ix,  
11-16  
modulation index test results, xi, 13-9  
MPLAM, ix, 9-5  
MRXFREQ, x, 11-52  
MTXFREQ, x, 11-52  
multi slot sensitivity test configuration, ix,  
11-14  
multi slot sensitivity test results, xi, 13-  
15

## N

NAME, viii, 6-22  
NUMBITS, x, 11-66  
NUMBLKS, x, 11-67  
NUMCYC, x, 11-5, 11-6, 11-68  
NUMPCTS, x, 11-3, 11-5, 11-8, 11-10,  
11-12, 11-13, 11-14, 11-15, 11-16,

11-17, 11-18, 11-19, 11-20, 11-23,  
11-69

## O

OPC, vi, 4-1, 4-9  
OPMD, vi, 5-7  
OPTSTATUS?, viii, 6-23  
output power limit commands, ix, 11-28  
output power test configuration, ix, 11-2  
output power test results, xi, 13-7

## P

PAGETO, viii, 6-24, 6-25  
PAGSET, viii, 6-24  
parameter variables, x, 11-52  
PATHDEL, xii, 14-9  
PATHEDIT, xii, 14-9  
PATHOFF, xii, 14-10  
PATHRD, xii, 14-11  
PATHTBL, xii, 14-11  
PAYLOAD, x, 11-27, 11-70  
PCTPKT, x, 11-48  
PDIFFLH, x, 11-35  
PDIFFLL, x, 11-34  
PEAKLIM, xi, 11-3, 11-4, 11-71  
PINCODE, viii, 6-25  
PINLEN, viii, 6-26  
PKTCOUNT, xi, 11-12, 11-13, 11-14,  
11-15, 11-18, 11-19, 11-24, 11-25,  
11-26, 11-72  
PKTSIZE, xi, 11-10, 11-73  
PKTTYPE, viii, xi, 7-1, 7-7, 11-3, 11-5,  
11-6, 11-8, 11-14, 11-15, 11-16, 11-  
17, 11-27, 11-74  
power control limit commands, ix, 11-29  
power control test configuration, ix, 11-5  
power control test results, xi, 13-8  
PTXLEV, xi, 11-75  
PWRDELAY, xi, 11-5, 11-76

## R

relative transmit power limit commands,  
x, 11-34  
relative transmit power test  
configuration, ix, 11-20  
relative transmit power test results, xi,  
13-17  
RNUM, viii, 6-21  
RS232, vi, 3-10  
RSMODE, vii, 6-7  
RST, vi, 4-1, 4-10  
RUN, xi, 12-1  
RXFREQ, x, 11-52

## S

SAMPSIZE, viii, 7-8  
SCOCFG, viii, 7-1  
SCOCOONN, viii, 8-1  
SCODISC, viii, 8-1  
SCPTCFG, vi, 5-9  
SCPTNM, vii, 5-11  
SCPTRST, vii, 5-11  
SCPTSEL, vii, 5-12  
SCPTSET, viii, 6-27  
script mode, v, 2-1, 5-1, 5-12  
SCRIPTMODE, vii, 5-12  
Self Test Items, vii, 5-15  
sensitivity related limit commands, ix, x,  
11-32, 11-51  
sensitivity test results, xi, 13-21  
Service Request Enable Register, v, 3-  
3  
signal generator mode, v, ix, 1-2, 2-2,  
10-1  
single payload mode, ix, 11-27  
single slot sensitivity test configuration,  
ix, 11-12  
single slot sensitivity test results, xi, 13-  
13  
single test mode, v, 2-1  
software release notification, v, 1-2  
SRE, vi, 4-1, 4-10  
Standard Event Status Enable Register,  
v, 3-5  
Standard Event Status Register, v, 3-5  
STATUS, vii, 5-13  
Status Byte Register, v, 3-3  
STB, vi, 4-1, 4-11  
STERR, vii, 5-15  
suffixes, v, 3-2  
summary results screens, xi, 13-1  
syntax, v, 3-1  
SYSCFG, vii, 6-1

## T

termination, v, 3-1  
TESTMODE, xii, 14-12  
tests – result format, 13-6  
THBITCNT, xi, 11-77  
THERR, x, 11-49  
TIMEOUT, viii, 6-22  
TOGGLE, xi, 11-78  
TONEGEN, viii, 7-9  
trademark acknowledgments, 3  
TST, vi, 4-1, 4-11  
TSTCTRL, xi, 11-3, 11-5, 11-6, 11-8,  
11-10, 11-11, 11-16, 11-17, 11-20,  
11-21, 11-27, 11-79

TSTDELAY, xii, 14-12  
TSTPAUSE, vii, 5-17  
TTBITCNT, xi, 11-80  
TTERR, x, 11-50  
TXFREQ, x, 11-52  
TXPWR, vii, xi, 5-1, 5-18, 11-12, 11-13,  
11-14, 11-15, 11-18, 11-19, 11-24,  
11-25, 11-26, 11-81  
TXTTEST, xii, 14-13

## **U**

UNLOCK, vii, 5-18  
user text, vii, 6-14

user text state, vii, 6-14

## **V**

VERDATE, viii, 6-29  
VERNUM, viii, 6-30

## **W**

WAI, vi, 4-1, 4-11  
warranty, 3, v  
WRDTY, xii, 14-13

# Anritsu

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>AUSTRALIA</b><br/>ANRITSU PTY. LTD.<br/>Unit 3, 170 Foster Road<br/>Mt Waverley, VIC 3149<br/>Australia<br/>Telephone: +61-3-9558-8177<br/>Fax: +61-3-9558-8255</p>                                                        | <p><b>Brazil</b><br/>ANRITSU ELETRONICA LTDA.<br/>Praia de Botafogo 440, Sala 2401<br/>CEP 22250-040,<br/>Rio de Janeiro, RJ,<br/>Brasil<br/>Telephone: +55-21-5276922<br/>Fax: +55-21-537-1456</p>                   | <p><b>CANADA</b><br/>700 Silver Seven Road, Suite 120, Kanata,<br/>ON K2V 1C3,<br/>Canada<br/>Telephone: +1-613-591-2003<br/>Fax: +1-613-591-1006</p>                                   |
| <p><b>CHINA</b><br/>ANRITSU BEIJING SERVICE CENTER<br/>416W Beijing Fortune Building<br/>5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu<br/>Chao Yang Qu, Beijing 1000004,<br/>China<br/>Telephone: +86-1186-1065909237<br/>Fax: +86-1186-1065909236</p> | <p><b>FINLAND</b><br/>Teknobulevardi 3-5<br/>FI-01530 Vantaa<br/>Finland<br/>Telephone: +358 9 435 522 0<br/>Fax: +358 9 435 522 50</p>                                                                               | <p><b>FRANCE</b><br/>9, Avenue du Québec Z.A. de Courtabœuf<br/>91951 Les<br/>Ulis Cedex,<br/>France<br/>Telephone: +33-1-60-92-15-50<br/>Fax: +33-1-64-46-10-65</p>                    |
| <p><b>GERMANY</b><br/>Grafenberger Allee 54-56,<br/>40237 Düsseldorf,<br/>Germany<br/>Telephone: +49-211-96855-0<br/>Fax: +49-211-96855-55</p>                                                                                   | <p><b>HONG KONG</b><br/>ANRITSU LIMITED LTD.<br/>Suite 719, 7/F., Chinachem Golden Plaza,<br/>77 Mody Road, Tsimshatsui East, Kowloon,<br/>Hong Kong, China<br/>Telephone: +852-2301-4980<br/>Fax: +852-2301-3545</p> | <p><b>ITALY</b><br/>ANRITSU Sp.A<br/>Via Elio Vittorini, 129, 00144 Roma EUR,<br/>Italy<br/>Telephone: +39-06-509-9711<br/>Fax: +39-06-502-24-25</p>                                    |
| <p><b>JAPAN</b><br/>5-1-1 Onna, Atsugi-shi,<br/>Kanagawa 243-8555<br/>Japan<br/>Telephone: +81-46-223-1111<br/>Fax: +81-120-542-425</p>                                                                                          | <p><b>KOREA</b><br/>ANRITSU CORPORATION LTD.<br/>14F Hyun Juk Bldg. 832-41, Yeoksam-dong,<br/>Kangnam-ku,<br/>Seoul, Korea<br/>Telephone: +82-2-553-6603<br/>Fax: +82-2-553-6604 5</p>                                | <p><b>SINGAPORE</b><br/>10, Hoe Chiang Road, # 07-01/02<br/>Keppel Towers<br/>Singapore 089315<br/>Telephone: +65-282 2400<br/>Fax: +65- 282 2533</p>                                   |
| <p><b>SWEDEN</b><br/>Anritsu AB<br/>Fågelviksvägen 9A<br/>145 84 Stockholm<br/>Sweden<br/>Telephone: +46-8-74-05-840<br/>Fax: +46-8-71-09-960</p>                                                                                | <p><b>TAIWAN</b><br/>ANRITSU CO., LTD.<br/>7F, NO.316, Sec.1 NeiHu Rd., Taipei,<br/>Taiwan, R.O.C<br/>Telephone: +886-2-8751-1816<br/>Fax: +886-2-8751-1817</p>                                                       | <p><b>UNITED KINGDOM</b><br/>European Measurement Division<br/>Rutherford Close,<br/>Stevenage, Herts,<br/>SG1 2EF<br/>U.K.<br/>Telephone: +44-1438-740011<br/>Fax: +44-1438-740202</p> |
| <p><b>UNITED STATES</b><br/>1155 East Collins Blvd., Richardson, TX<br/>75081,<br/>U.S.A.<br/>Toll Free: 1-800-ANRITSU (267-4878)<br/>Telephone: +1-972-644-1777<br/>Fax: +1-972-671-1877</p>                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |